F

Administration Guide

FortiNDR 7.2.0

FORTINET DOCUMENT LIBRARY

https://docs.fortinet.com

FORTINET VIDEO GUIDE https://video.fortinet.com

FORTINET BLOG https://blog.fortinet.com

CUSTOMER SERVICE & SUPPORT https://support.fortinet.com

FORTINET TRAINING & CERTIFICATION PROGRAM

https://www.fortinet.com/training-certification

FORTINET TRAINING INSTITUTE

https://training.fortinet.com

FORTIGUARD CENTER

https://www.fortiguard.com

END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

https://www.fortinet.com/doc/legal/EULA.pdf

FEEDBACK

Email: techdoc@fortinet.com



June 6, 2023 FortiNDR 7.2.0 Administration Guide 55-720-855930-20230828

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Change Log	7
Introduction	
Getting started	
Loading the ANN database to FortiNDR for malware detection	
Updating the ANN database from FDS for malware detection	
Operating mode, protocols, and file type support	
File scan flow	
Stage 1	16
Stage 2	
Architecture considerations	
Planning deployment	
Storage by model	
Additional SSD	
Initial setup	
Internet Access Ports	
Dashboard	
NDR Overview	
Malware Overview	
System Status	
Custom dashboards	
Create a custom dashboard	
Network Insights	
Device Inventory	
Botnet	
FortiGuard IOC	
Network Attacks	
Weak/Vulnerable Communication	
Encrypted Attack	
ML Discovery	
Add feedback to a ML Discovery View Session	
View Session View Source Device and View Destination Device	
Security Fabric	
FortiGate inline blocking (FOS 7.0.1 and higher)	
Tips for using FortiNDR inline blocking	
FortiNDR inline inspection with other AV inspection methods	46
Accepted file types	
FortiGate integration (integrated mode with FOS 5.6 and higher)	
Device input	
FortiGate tab	
Other Device tab	

Network Share	
Creating a Network Share	
Testing connectivity	53
Scanning a network location	
Scheduling a scan	
Viewing scan results	
Scanning Zip files	
Network Share Quarantine	
Quarantined files	
Creating a quarantine profile	
Combining network share and quarantine profiles	
Fabric Connectors	
ICAP Connectors	
Security Fabric Connector	
Enforcement	
Enforcement Settings	
Creating an Enforcement Profile	
Automation Framework	
FortiGate quarantine webhook setup example	
FortiSwitch quarantine setup example	
FortiNAC quarantine setup example	
Generic Webhook setup example	75
Automation log	
Automation Status and Post action	
FortiSandbox integration (FortiSandbox 4.0.1 and higher)	
Attack Scenario	
Scenario types	
Attack scenario navigation and timeline	
Understanding kill chain and scenario engine	
Host Story	
Virtual Security Analyst	
Express Malware Analysis	
Configuring the table	00
Outbreak Search	
Search lead type of hash or detection name	
Search lead type of outbreak name	
Recursive searches	
Reports	
Static Filter	
ML Configuration	
Malware Big Picture	
Device Enrichment	
Viewing the retrieved device identifier	
Overwriting the device identifier	
Creating a Device Enrichment Profile	

Netflow	
Netflow Dashboard	
Netflow Log	
Viewing anomalies	
Network	106
Interface	
DNS and Static Routes	
System	
Administrator and Admin Profiles	
Firmware	
Settings	
FortiGuard	
Certificates	
Conserve Mode	
Backup or restore the system configuration	
User & Authentication	
RADIUS Server	
LDAP Servers LDAP user query example	
Alias member query example	
Preparing your LDAP schema for FortiNDR LDAP profiles	
Using common schema styles	
Log & Report	
Malware Log	
Advanced search	
NDR Log	
Anomaly tab	
Session Tab	
Device Tab	
Events	
Daily Feature Learned	
Log Settings	
Alert Email Setting	
Email Alert Recipients	
NDR logs samples	
AV log samples	
Troubleshooting	
FortiNDR troubleshooting tips	
File scanning related issues	
Manual Upload/API Submission/FortiSandbox Integration	
File Submitted but not processed	
Information for support tickets	
FortiNDR health checks	
Sniffer diagnosis	
Rebuild RAID disk	

Managing FortiNDR disk usage	
Exporting detected malware files	
Formatting the database	
Export malware	
Working with false positives and false negatives	
Troubleshoot ICAP and OFTP connection issues	
Troubleshoot Log Settings	
Troubleshoot Network Share	
Test the Network Share Connection	
Diagnosing Network Share Errors	
Debug version image	
Check Crash Log	
Troubleshooting the VM License	
Troubleshooting Updater	
FDS Authorization Failed	
Clearing updater cache files Diagnosing Other FDS Errors	
Troubleshooting tips for Network File Share	
Appendix A - API guide	
Appendix B - Sample script to submit files	
Appendix C - FortiNDR ports	
Appendix D - FortiGuard updates	
Appendix E - Event severity level by category	
Appendix F - IPv6 support	
Appendix G - Supported Application Protocol List	
Appendix H - File types and protocols	

Change Log

Date	Change Description
2023-03-09	Initial release.
2023-06-06	Updated Appendix C - FortiNDR ports on page 176.
2023-08-09	Updated FortiNDR health checks on page 141.
2023-08-14	Updated Operating mode, protocols, and file type support on page 14.
2023-08-21	Updated Operating mode, protocols, and file type support on page 14.
2023-08-28	Updated Introduction on page 8.

Introduction

FortiNDR (formerly FortiAI) is the first Fortinet Network Detection and Response product from Fortinet. Apart from the Virtual Security AnalystTM with rapid malware detection technology based on neural networks, FortiNDR is built on FortiAI's high throughput malware scanning technology with extended features to detect Network Anomalies with auto and manual mitigation techniques.

FortiNDR is the next generation of Fortinet breach detection technology, using both ML and Artificial Neural Networks (ANN) which can detect network anomalies and high velocity malware detection and verdict.

ANN is able to mimic human behavior using the Virtual Security Analyst (VSA)TM, which is capable of the following:

- Detect encrypted attack (via JA3 hashs), look for presence of malicious web campaigns visited, weaker ciphers, vulnerable protocols, network intrusions and botnet-based attacks.
- Profile ML traffic and identify anomalies with user feedback mechanism.
- Quickly detect malicious files through neural network analysis including NFS file scan shares.
- Analyze malware scientifically by classifying malware based on its detected features, for example, ransomware, downloader, coinminer, and so on.
- Trace the origins of the attack, for example, worm infection.
- Outbreak search can use the similarity engine to search for malware outbreaks with hashes and similar variants in the network.
- Take advantage of Fortinet's Security Fabric with FortiGate(s) and other Fortinet Security Fabric solutions, along with 3rd party API calls, to quarantine infected hosts.

FortiNDR's neural networks run in a 2U form factor using accelerated hardware with a custom GPU such as FortiNDR-3500F, as well as using VMs with 16 or 32 vCPU support.

FortiNDR can operate in different modes: sniffer mode where it captures traffic on network from SPAN port (or mirrored if deployed as VM), integrated mode with FortiGate devices and input from other Fortinet devices (see release notes for supported devices), with inline blocking with FortiOS AV profiles (7.0.1 and higher). You can also configure FortiNDR as an ICAP server to serve ICAP clients such as FortiProxy and Squid. All modes can operate simultaneously.

Key advantages of FortiNDR include the following:

Detect network anomalies with different techniques where traditional security solutions might fail

- Provide more context to attacks such as malware campaign name, web campaign devices and users participate in, intrusions and botnet attacks
- Tracing and correlate source of malware events such as worm based detection
- Manual and automatic mitigation (AKA Response) with Fortinet Security Fabric devices (such as FortiGate, FortiSwitch, FortiNAC), as well as 3rd Party solutions (via API calls).

FortiNDR software and license are not limited by the number of devices/IPs supported. Without this limit, FortiNDR-1000F for example, can easily support more than 10K IPs which should be sufficient for most network deployments. For performance/sizing for other platforms, please consult with your local Fortinet system engineering team.

Getting started

Use the CLI for initial device configuration. You can enable SSH access on the port1 administration interface or any other administrative port set through the CLI command including RAID. You can also connect to the CLI using the console port. Some troubleshooting steps also use the CLI.

Use the GUI to configure and manage FortiNDR from a web browser on a management computer. We recommend using Google Chrome.

To connect to the FortiNDR GUI:

1. Connect to the port1 management interface using the following CLI commands:

```
config sys interface
   edit port1
   set ip x.x.x.x/24
end
```

- 2. In a web browser (Chrome recommended), browse to https://192.168.1.88. The GUI requires TCP port 443.
- 3. Use admin as the name and leave the password blank. Click Login.

Loading the ANN database to FortiNDR for malware detection

FortiNDR utilizes both FortiGuard updates to local DB as well as lookup for detecting network anomalies. For full list of updates please refer to Appendix D - FortiGuard updates on page 177 for details. The section below discusses one of the updates: ANN for malware detection.

The ANN (Artificial Neural Network) database enables scanning of malware using accelerated ANN. Unlike AV signatures, ANN DB does not require updates daily. ANN is only updated once or twice a week to enable detection of the latest malware.

There are two ways to update ANN. You can update using FDN (FortiGuard Distribution Network) if internet is available, or on Fortinet support website after the product is registered.

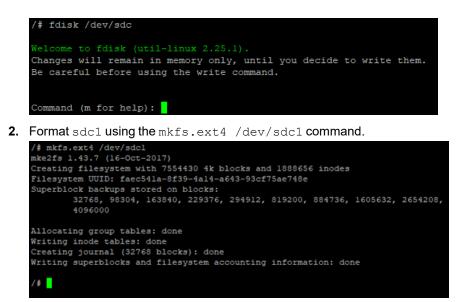
Currently FortiGuard updates are available via US, EMEA and Japan. Depending on your location, manual update might be faster. The average time of ANN update via Internet is about 1–2 hours. Using the local CLI takes about 10 minutes.

To update the ANN database using CLI:

```
execute restore kdb {disk <filename> | ftp <file name> <server_ipv4> | scp <file name>
<server ipv4> | tftp <file name> <server ipv4>}
```

To update the ANN database by downloading from FDN to the FortiNDR device:

1. Format a USB drive in another Linux machine using the command fdisk /dev/sdc. Ensure the USB drive has enough capacity and create one partition using EXT4 or EXT3 format.





FortiTester is a great companion for FortiNDR as FortiTester can send a malware strike pack over different protocols such as HTTP, SMB, SMTP, to simulate malware in the network. You can use FortiTester to generate malware and test FortiNDR for detection.

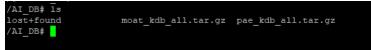
The following is an example of the result.

```
/# fdisk -1 /dev/sdc
Disk /dev/sdc: 28.8 GiB, 30943995904 bytes, 60437492 sectors
Units: sectors of 1 * 512 = 512 bytes
Sector size (logical/physical): 512 bytes / 512 bytes
I/O size (minimum/optimal): 512 bytes / 512 bytes
Disklabel type: dos
Disk identifier: 0x2a7d7590
Device Boot Start End Sectors Size Id Type
/dev/sdcl 2048 60437491 60435444 28.8G 83 Linux
```

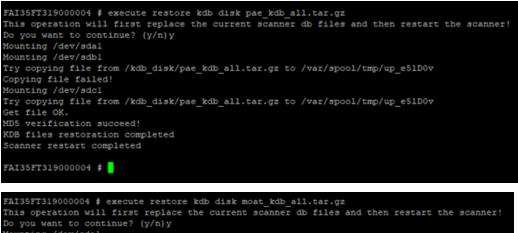
3. Copy moat_kdb_all.tar.gz and pae_kdb_all.tar.gz to the root directory of USB drive, in this example, /AI DB.

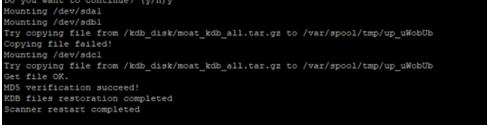


The following is an example of the result.



4. Copy the files onto the FortiNDR by mounting the USB drive on the FortiNDR device and using the execute restore kdb disk pae_kdb_all.tar.gz and the execute restore kdb disk moat_kdb_all.tar.gz commands.





FAI35FT319000004 🛊

5. To verify the ANN database in the GUI, go to System > FortiGuard.

Dashboard	>	FortiGuard Distribution Network		
Network Insights	>			
🕼 Security Fabric	>	License Information		
 Attack Scenario Host Story Virtual Security Analyst 	> > >	Entitlement FortiCare Support	Status	
Wittan Security Analyst Network	>	Firmware & General Updates	Licenses - expires on 2023/03/10	• Firmware Upgrade
System Administrators	~	NDR Service	 Valid - expires on 2023/01/09 Error Occurred During Updating 	
Admin Profiles Firmware Settings		Text AI Feature DB Text AI Group DB	Version 1.087Version 1.087	Up to Date Up to Date
FortiGuard Certificates		Binary AI Feature DB Binary AI Group DB	Version 1.096Version 1.096	Up to Date Up to Date
LUser & Authentication	>	Scenario Al DB	Version 1.087	Up to Date
🗓 Log & Report	>	Text AI Learning Feature DB Binary AI Learning Feature DB Binary Behavior DB	 Version 1.087 Version 1.096 Version 1.096 	Up to Date Up to Date Up to Date
		AVEng Active DB AVEng Extended DB	 Version 90.01403 Version 90.01332 	Update Available Up to Date
		AVEng Extreme DB AVEng AI DB	 Version 90.01363 Version 2.02671 	Up to Date Update Available
		Application Control DB Industrial Security DB	 Version 20.00295 Version 20.00295 	Up to Date Up to Date
		Network Intrusion Protection DB Traffic Analysis DB	 Version 20.00299 Version 20.00001 	Up to Date Up to Date

6. To verify the ANN database in the CLI, use the diagnose kdb command and check that there are four KDB Test Passed status lines.

You can check the latest version of FortiNDR ANN at https://www.fortiguard.com/services/fortindr.

```
FAI35FT319000004 # diagnose kdb
System Time: 2020-02-11 14:50:34 PST (Uptime: 0d 22h 32m)
Start: /bin/pae2 -test
2020-2-11 14:50:34
[TEST] - Start KDB Test...
        [TEST] - Loading Group KDB...
        [TEST] - Group KDB Rec Num: 383887
        [TEST] - Loading Feature KDB...
        [TEST] - Feature KDB Rec Num: 45562000
[TEST] - KDB Test Passed
Start: /bin/pae learn -test
2020-2-11 14:50:48
[TEST] - Start KDB Test...
        [TEST] - Loading Mal KDB...
        [TEST] - Mal KDB Rec Num: 1770913
        [TEST] - Loading Clean KDB...
        [TEST] - Clean KDB Rec Num: 34625563
[TEST] - KDB Test Passed
2020-2-11 14:50:55
Start: /bin/moat learn -test
2020-2-11 14:50:55
2020-2-11 14:50:55
[TEST] - Start KDB Test...
        [TEST] - Loading KDB-0...
        [TEST] - KDB-0 Rec Num: 127612293
        [TEST] - Loading KDB-1...
        [TEST] - KDB-1 Rec Num: 7058519
[TEST] - KDB Test Passed
2020-2-11 14:51:25
Start: /bin/moat engine -test kdb
2020-2-11 14:51:25
[TEST] - Start KDB Test...
        [TEST] - Loading Group KDB...
        [TEST] - Group KDB Rec Num: 15235200
        [TEST] - Loading Feature KDB...
        [TEST] - Feature KDB Rec Num: 370576784
[TEST] - KDB Test Passed
2020-2-11 14:53:39
```

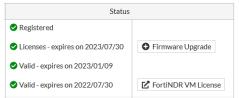


When you have finished using the USB or SSD drive, remove the drive from FortiNDR. Some disk-related CLI commands such as <code>execute factoryreset</code>, <code>execute partitiondisk</code>, or <code>diagnose hardware sysinfo</code> might treat the additional disk as the primary data partition.

Updating the ANN database from FDS for malware detection

To update the ANN database from FDS:

- **1.** Go to System > FortiGuard.
- 2. Check the *License Status* to ensure there is a valid license. If the license is not valid:
 - The unit cannot update from FDS.
 - Ensure the unit is not on internal FDS and the unit has a subscription for *FortiGuard Neural Networks engine* updates & baseline.



3. Click Check Update.

If there are updates, an Update Now button appears and the Status column shows the components with updates.

FortiGuard Updates		
Manual Update	Check update	C Update FortiGuard Neural Networks Engine
Scheduled Updates 🕥		

4. Click Update Now.

Due to the size of databases, the update might take several hours depending on your Internet speed. During the update, check the *Status* column.

License Status: Valid until 2021/01/03			
Entitlement 🗢	Version 🗢	Last Update Date ≑	Status 🗢
E Binary Al 5			
🗞 Binary Al Engine	Version 1.000	2020/01/01 00:00:00	Up to Date
🗞 Binary Al Learning Engine	Version 1.000	2020/01/01 00:00:00	Up to Date
Binary AI Feature DB	Version 1.017	2020/03/02 04:57:45	Up to Date
Binary Al Group DB	Version 1.017	2020/03/02 04:57:45	Up to Date
Binary AI Learning Feature DB	Version 1.017	2020/03/02 04:57:45	Up to Date
Text AI 5			
🗞 Text Al Engine	Version 1.000	2020/01/01 00:00:00	Up to Date
🗞 Text AI Learning Engine	Version 1.000	2020/01/01 00:00:00	Up to Date
Text AI Feature DB	Version 1.000	2020/03/02 02:37:00	Downloading
Text AI Group DB	Version 1.000	2020/03/02 02:37:00	Downloading
Text AI Learning Feature DB	Version 1.000	2020/03/02 02:37:00	Downloading

Operating mode, protocols, and file type support

FortiNDR can operate in both detecting network anomalies as well as malware analysis using ANN. If FortiNDR functionalities are not needed, and you prefer pure file analysis, NDR functionalities can be switched off with the command "execute ndrd {on|off}"

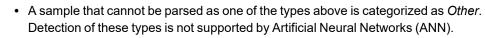
For more information, see the FortiNDR CLI Reference Guide.

Operating Mode	Supported Devices *	Communication Protocol	File/Malware Analysis Pro- tocols sup- ported	NDR Network Anomalies Protocols Supported	Notes
Sniffer	N/A	N/A	HTTP, SMBv2, IMAP, POP3, SMTP, FTP	TCP, UDP, ICMP, ICMP6, TLS, HTTP, SMB, SMTP,SSH, FTP, POP3, DNS, IRC, IMAP, RTSP, RPC, SIP, RDP, SNMP, MYSQL, MSSQL, PGSQL, and their behaviors	Using SPAN port or network TAP
Integrated	FortiGate	OFTP (v5.6-v6.x), HTTP2 (v7.0 FOS)	HTTP, HTTPS (with SSL decryption), SMTP, POP3, IMAP,		FortiGate v7.0.1 supports INLINE blocking with AV profile
	FortiProxy	HTTP2	HTTP, HTTPS (with SSL decryption), SMTP, POP3, IMAP		
ICAP	FortiWeb	ICAP	HTTP, HTTPS		Supports using FortiNDR as ICAP server and multiple
	FortiProxy	ICAP	HTTP, HTTPS		FortiGates, FortiWeb and FortiProxy or third- party ICAP client such as Squid.
Other / API	FortiSOAR	HTTPS API upload	HTTPS		Using API

Operating Mode	Supported Devices *	Communication Protocol	File/Malware Analysis Pro- tocols sup- ported	NDR Network Anomalies Protocols Supported	Notes
					available from FortiNDR for file upload
	FortiMail	HTTPS API upload	HTTPS		Using API available from FortiNDR for file upload
	FortiSandbox	HTTPS API upload	HTTPS		Using API available from FortiNDR for file upload
	Scripts (refer to Appendix for sample scripts)	HTTPS API upload			
	NFS and SMB file shares	SMB/NFS			Direct map and scan

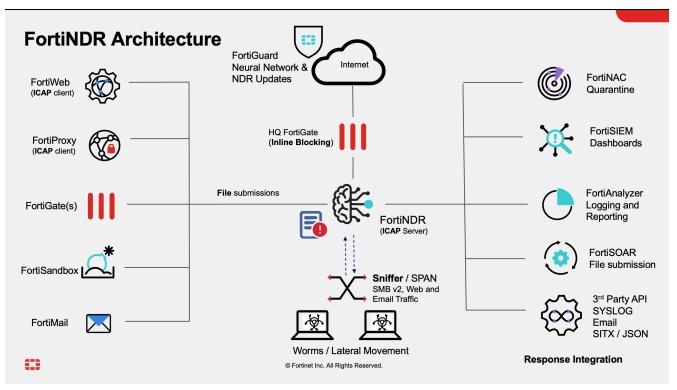
Supported file types for all operating modes:

32 bit and 64 bit PE - Web based, text, and PE files such as EXE, PDF, MSOFFICE, DEX, HTML, ELF, ZIP, VBS, VBA, JS, HWP Hangul_Office, TAR, XZ, GZIP, BZIP, BZIP2, RAR, LZH, LZW, ARJ, CAB, _7Z, PHP, XML, POWERSHELL, BAT, HTA, UPX, ACTIVEMIME, MIME, HLP, BASE64, BINHEX, UUE, FSG, ASPACK, GENSCRIPT, SHELLSCRIPT, PERLSCRIPT, MSC, PETITE, ACCESS, SIS, HOSTS, NSIS, SISX, INF, E32IMAGE, FATMACH, CPIO, AUTOIT, MSOFFICEX, OPENOFFICE, TNEF, SWF, UNICODE, PYARCH, EGG, RTF, DLL, DOC, XLS, PPT, DOCX, XLSX, PPTX, LNK, KGB, Z, ACE, JAR, APK, MSI, MACH_O, DMG, DOTNET, XAR, CHM, ISO, CRX, INNO, THMX, FLAC, XXE, WORDML, WORDBASIC, OTF, WOFF, VSDX, EMF, DAA, GPG, PYTHON, CSS, AUTOITSCRIPT, RPM, EML, REGISTRY, PFILE, CEF, PRC, CLASS, JAD, COD, JPEG, GIF, TIFF, PNG, BMP, MPEG, MOV, MP3, WMA, WAV, AVI, RM, TOR, HIBUN



• The sniffer will not save unsupported file types or supported but corrupted files. For example, if the traffic contains a corrupted zip file that cannot be unzipped, the sniffer will not save it to the *Log & Report >Malware Log*.

FortiNDR supports quarantine with incoming webhook from FortiOS 6.4 and higher. For details, see the Release Notes. For FortiNDR to quarantine via FortiGate, you must provide VDOM information to FortiGate. For details, see Automation Framework on page 65.



Supported file types for ANN:

For ANN supported file types, ANN will process and provide a feature breakdown between different attack scenarios (like Ransomware, banking trojan etc) 32 bit and 64 bit PE, PDF, MSOFFICE, HTML, ELF, VBS, VBA, JS, PHP, HWP Hangul_Office, XML, POWERSHELL, UPX, ASPACK, NSIS, AUTOIT, MSOFFICEX, RTF, DLL, DOC, XLS, PPT, DOCX, XLSX, PPTX, DOTNET, INNO, IFRAME

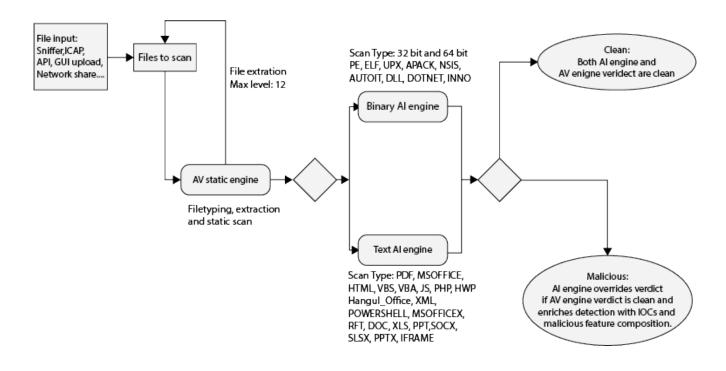


File types supported by ANN will be scanned by the ANN and AV engines. Other supported file types will be scanned by AV engine only.

File scan flow

Stage 1

All files to be scanned go through the same flow. First, the files are scanned by the Antivirus static engine. The AV engine identifies the file types and assigns a verdict at the same time. If the files are archive files such as ZIP or TAR, they are extracted at this stage (up to 12 layers). The extracted files are then sent back to be scanned by the Antivirus static engine.



Stage 2

If it is a supported file type by ANN (listed above), file type, files are sent to either the *Binary* or *Text AI* engine for the Stage 2 scan. Files will go through the Stage 2 Scan regardless of the verdict in Stage 1. The AI engine will only override the verdict if the file is *Clean* in Stage 1 and *Malicious* in Stage 2. The Stage 2 AI scan enriches the IOC information and malicious feature composition in the sample detail view.

Architecture considerations

FortiNDR comes in both appliance and VM form factor. The appliance is FortiNDR-3500F. The VM16 and VM32 is subscription-based.

FortiNDR can work in the following modes:

- Standalone sniffer mode.
- Integrated mode with FortiGates. This mode supports all files from FortiGates and other Fortinet Security Fabric devices such as FortiSandbox etc (please refer to release notes or the data sheet for list of products supported)
- ICAP mode. FortiNDR can act as ICAP server and serve ICAP clients such as FortiGate, FortiWeb, and Squid.
- All modes can operate simultaneously.

For proof of concept, consider the following in a deployment:

- FortiNDR is a non-inline, passive device that is capable of very high files-per-second scan rate and speedy detection and verdict of malware. This is achieved by hardware accelerated Neural Networks on the appliance. FortiNDR-3500F is rated at 100000 files per hour or 27.78 files per second. FortiNDR VM has approximately 40-80% of hardware performance without GPU.
- You can use FortiNDR with lots of email, HTTP, and SMBv2 traffic in sniffer mode, and other traffic or files from FortiGates.

- By observing web, email, HTTP, and SMBv2 traffic, the FortiNDR Virtual Analyst can determine the original IP
 address of the malware attack by examining the historical files/traffic/infection on the network. So the more traffic
 you send to FortiNDR, the more data FortiNDR can analyze and use.
- For response/mitigation after threats are detected, please refer to Security Fabric > Enforcement Settings and view the automation profile for details. FortiNDR is capable of calling APIs on different products such as FortiGate, FortiNAC, 3rd Party, and FortiSwitch (via FortiGate Fortlink) for quarantine.

For file type support, see the datasheet and Administration Guide for the most up-to-date information.

Planning deployment

This page contains information about estimating data storage for file analysis throughput.

Storage by model

- FAI-3500F (gen 1 & 2) uses 2 X 3.8TB SSD in RAID1 and comes with the option to purchase additional SSD HDDs.This model will support RAID 10 if 2 x (or more) additional SSD are purchased.
- FNR-3500F (gen3 with fiber card) uses 4 x 3.8TB SSD in RAID10 and comes with the option to purchase additional SSD HDDs.
- FNR-VM comes with 4 different size disk images.

The following table provide guidance for FortiNDR disk storage used for malware scanning only.

Model	Total disk size (RAID 10)	Storage retention
FNDR-3500F 4 SSD	6.6 TB	66 days
FNDR-3500F 2 SSD	3.3 TB	33 days
FNDR-3500 8 SSD	13.2 TB	132 days
FNDR-3500 16 SSD	26.4 TB	264 days
FNDR-VM	1024 GB	20 days
FNDR-VM	2048 GB	40 days
FNDR-VM	4096 GB	81 days
FNDR-VM	8192 GB	163 days



VM16 and VM32 published file processing rate at 40,000 and 80,000 files per hour respectively

* The max. process rate depends on the average size and composition of file types. NDR disk storage depends on a few factors such as:

- Size of data disk allocated in VM
- Number of disks inserted into hardware model

- Throughput of network e.g. with sniffer
- Whether unit is used for NDR and/or pure file analysis only

Please refer to disk management section under system for more information.

Additional SSD

FAI (gen1 & 2 hardware) supports RAID 1 configuration. 2 x 3.84 TB harddisk are shipped by default (max up to 16). FNR (gen3 hardware) supports RAID 10 configuration. 4 x 3.84 TB harddisk are shipped by default (max up to 16).

Ÿ

Additional disks should be ordered in pairs to increase capacity. Increasing disk capacity will also improve the system input/output operations per second (IOPS) speed.

Total SSDs in FNR- 3500F	4 (ship by default by FNR-3500F) 4 x 3.84TB	6	8	10	12	14	16
Total usable capacity (TB) (RAID 10 configuration)	7.7	11.52	15.36	19.2	23.04	26.88	30.72

To add additional SSD:

- 1. Shut down FNR-3500F
 - Press the power button on the front panel, or
 - Run the following commnd: exec shut
- 2. Insert the extra 4 x SSDs in slot 5-8 (total 16 slots).
- 3. Power on the unit.
- **4.** Log in to the CLI or console and run the following CLI command: exec raidlevel 10

After the command is executed, the device will:

- Create the RAID including the new SSDs.
- Reboot and then format the new SSDs. The log can be viewed in the console.

To check the new SSD capacity with the GUI:

Go to Dashboard > System Status, and check the System Information widget.

To check the new SSD capacity with the CLI:

Get system raid-status

Sample output:

```
+---- Unit Status Level Part Of Size (GB)
| u0 OK LEVEL 10 a0 14304
+---- Port Status Part Of Size (GB)
| 64:0 OK u0 3575
| 64:1 OK u0 3575
| 64:2 OK u0 3575
| 64:3 OK u0 3575
| 64:4 OK u0 3575
| 64:5 OK u0 3575
| 64:6 OK u0 3575
| 64:7 OK u0 3575
```

Initial setup

For the meaning of LEDs, see the Quick Start Guide (QSG).

Internet Access

For FortiGuard updates please have a stable internet access from the FortiNDR unit. Go to *System > FortiGuard* for updates via Internet. For offline deployments please refer to Appendix D - FortiGuard updates on page 177.

Ports

Port1 and port2 are hard-coded to be management port and sniffer port.

The following is the initial port configuration.

Port	Туре	Function
Port1	10GE copper (10G or 1G autodetect)	Management port, GUI, Fabric devices files receiving, REST API, ICAP. Default IP address is 192.168.1.88 using admin with no password.
Port2	10GE copper (10G or 1G autodetect)	Sniffer port.
Port3 Port4	1G Copper	High availability
Port5 Port6 Port7 Port8	10G SPF+ fiber (gen3 only)	Reserve for future use*
Console	Serial port	Console serial port. 9600 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity, XON/XOFF.



While the FortiGate port2 sniffer comes in 10GE copper, it also auto detects 1/10G interfaces. If the switch supports SFP+, you can use the FN-TRAN-SFP+GC transceiver. SKU: FN-TRAN-SFP+GC

Product Name: 10GE copper SFP+ RJ45 transceiver (30m range)

Description: 10GE copper SFP+ RJ45 Fortinet transceiver (30m range) for systems with SFP+ slots.

10GE copper supports up to 100m cable distance to switch or FortiGate. Ideally the shorter the cable the better the performance, avoiding retransmission and packet loss over physical medium.



Use CAT 8 copper cable to achieve the maximum performance of up to 40Gbps for sniffer. For differences in CAT cables, see https://www.cablesandkits.com/learning-center/what-are-cat8-ethernet-cables.



*For customers who are required to use SFP+ ports (available in gen3 hardware only) for management and capture (sniffer), pls contact local CSE for details.

Dashboard

The *Dashboard* displays the overall anomalies detected by FortiNDR as well as the system status. The Dashboard contains three views: *NDR Overview*, *Malware Overview*, and *System Status*.

NDR Overview

The *NDR Overview* dashboard displays network detection and response statistics as charts and graphs. Each widget can be filtered with a time range of *1 day*, *1 week*, or *1 month*. When you click the *Network Insights* widgets, such as *ML Discovery* and *Botnet*, the widget expands to full screen.



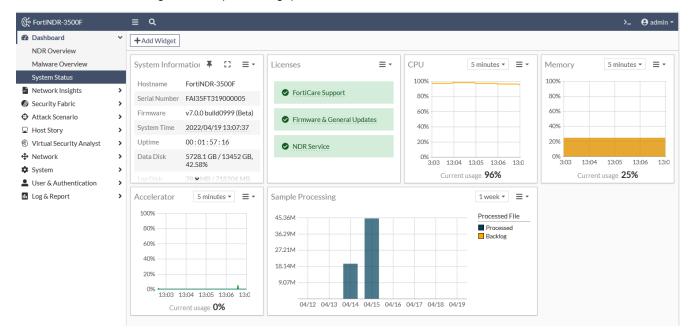
Malware Overview

The *Malware Overview* dashboard displays information about malware attacks and performance information as charts and graphs.



System Status

The *System Status* dashboard displays information about the FortiNDR device. Use this dashboard to view license information, resource usage, and the processing queue.



Custom dashboards

You can create a custom dashboard using NDR Overview, Malware Overview and System Status widgets.

To add a widget to a dashboard:

- 1. In the dashboard banner, click Add Widget. The Add Dashboard Widget window opens.
- 2. Click the plus sign (+) next to the widget name.
- 3. Click OK.

To create a custom dashboard:

- 1. Go to *Dashboard* and click the *Add* (+) button below the *System Status* dashboard. The *Create Custom Dashboard Widget* pane opens.
- 2. In the Display Name field, enter a name for the dashboard and click Next.
- 3. Select the widgets to add to the dashboard and click Next.
- 4. Review your selections and click Next. The dashboard is added to the navigation pane below System Status.

To delete a custom dashboard:

Click the Actions menu next to the dashboard name and click Delete.

Create a custom dashboard

In a custom dashboard, users can insert their own choice of widgets.

You can create a custom dashboard using NDR Overview, Malware Overview and System Status widgets.

To insert a custom dashboard:

1. Go to Dashboard, and click the Add icon.



2. Select which widgets you want to appear on the dashboard by clicking the + icon next to the widget's name, and

click Next.

Dashboard

Including hotoxime, serial number, and firmware Support and PS. Image: Memory Real-time accelerators usage over the selected Image: Memory Real-time accelerators usage over the selected Image: Sample Processing Image: Port Bandwidth Sample processing fractions: Including the number of accepted His and processed His over the selected Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Portection Type Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Bandwidth Detection type Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Bandwidth Detection type Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Port Bandwidth Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Bandwidth Image: Port Port Port Port Port Port Port Port	e Custom Dashboard	Add Widget	Complete
Termine in statum information of the profitOR involves Istatum of transpose information inform			
Termine in statum information of the profitOR involves Istatum of transpose information inform	ormation + I	icenses	+ CPU
Part dimension Part	ormation of the FortiNDR Status	of various licenses, such as FortiCare	Real-time CPU usage over the selected time
trans. time frame. time fram			
The processing statistics, including the number of statistics, including the number of detections during selected time range and how many features there are for detections during selected time range and how many features there are for detections during selected time range and how many features there are for detections during selected time range and how many features there are for detections during selected time range and how many features there are for detections there are for detection there are for detections there are for detections there are for detection there are for the current time frame selected. Imply to thick the current time frame selected. Imply to thick there are for detect			
selected time frame. ware Overview	statistics, including the number Bandw		
Petection Type Attack Scenario Multiple Statistics , including the number of attacks: scenario. Performance Information Attack Scenario Multiple Statistics , including the number of attacks: scenario. Sumple processing performance statistics , including the number of attacks scenario. Detected virus family statistics , including the number of attacks scenario. Sumple processing performance statistics , including the number of attacks scenario scenario attack scenario scenario attack scenario scenario attacks scenario scenario attack Motification Memove Device Overview Wildget Motification Scenario			
Detection type statistic, including the number of detection dying selected in a singe and how many exerts there are for attack scenario. Vertexpective the number of accepted files, processing performance statistics, including the number of accepted files, processing performance statistics, including the number of accepted files, processing performance statistics, including the number of accepted files, processing performance statistics, including the number of accepted files, processing performance statistics, including the number of accepted files, processing performance statistics, including the number of accepted files, processing performance statistics, including the number of accepted files, processing performance statistics, including the number of accepted files, processing performance statistics, including the number of accepted files, processing performance statistics, including the number of accepted files, processing performance statistics, including the number of accepted files, processing performance statistics, including the number of accepted files, processing performance statistics, including the number of accepted files, processing performance statistics, including the number of accepted files, processing performance statistics, including the number of accepted files, processing performance statistics, including the number of accepted files, processing performance statistics, including the number of accepted files, processing performance statistics, including the number of accepted files, processing performance statistics, including the number of accepted files, processing performance statistics, including the number of accepted files, processing performance accepted files, processing			
detections during selected time range and how many events there are for attack scenario. the number of features during selected time range and how many events there are for attack scenario. Image: processing performance tatistics, including the number of virus family and virus family name. Image: processing performance statistics, including the number of virus family and virus family name. Image: processing performance statistics, including the number of virus family and virus family name. Image: processing performance statistics, including the number of virus family and virus family name. Image: processing performance statistics, including the number of virus family and virus family name. Image: processing performance statistics, including the number of virus family and virus family name. Image: processing performance statistics, including the number of virus family and virus family name. Image: processing performance statistics, including the number of virus family and virus family name. Image: processing performance statistics, including the intervork. Image: performance statistics, including the event time frame selected. Image: processing performance statistics, including the intervork. Image: performance statistic performance statistics, including the event time frame selected. Image: performance statistic Image: performance statistic Image			Top 10 Learned Feature Type
Image processing performance statistics, including the number of accepted file, processed files, and detected files Image processing performance statistics, including the number of virus family and virus family name. Image processing performance statistics, and detected files Image of virus family statistics, including the number of virus family and virus family name. Image processing performance statistics, and detected files Image performance statistics, including the number of virus family and virus family name. Image processing performance statistics, and detected files Image performation of all the devices existing in the network. Image processing performance statistic Image performation of all the devices existing in the network. Image performance statistic Image performation of all the devices existing in the network. Image performance statistics on files analyzed and detected on the sniffer network. Image performance statistic consection against the current time frame selected. Image performance statistic service anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Image performation related to the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Image performance selected. Image performation related to the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Image performance selected. Image performation related to the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Image performation related to the sniffer network within the current time frame	elected time range and how events	during selected time range and how many	VMHistorical learned feature statistics, inc the number of features during selected tim and how many features there are for featur
Including file type summary and the number of succeted files, and detected files during the latest 24 hours. ROverview			
Remove Device Overview Widget Device Overview Display the latest anomaly notifications from the sniffer network. Display the latest anomaly notifications from the the network. Attack Scenario Statistic Display attaistics on files analyzed and detected on the sniffer network. Anomaly Overview Display statistics on files analyzed and detected on the sniffer network. Anomaly Overview Display a stacked bar chart of anomaly type detection against the current time frame selected. Display attacked bar chart of anomaly type detection against the current time frame selected. Display attacked bar chart of anomaly type detection against the current time frame selected. Display attacked bar chart of anomaly type detection against the current time frame selected. Display attacked bar chart of anomaly type detection against the current time frame selected. Display not cover the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Display network Attack Display indicators of compromise from FortiGuard services anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Display network attack anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the curre	summary and the number of number cessed files, and detected files		
 ♦ Notification Display the latest anomaly notifications from the sniffer network. Explore information of all the devices existing in the network. Carport Attack Scenario Statistic Partice Voerview Explore information of all the devices existing in the network. Attack Scenario Statistic Display statistics on files analyzed and detected on the sniffer network. Carport Guard IOC Display indicators of compromise from FortiGuard Sector and the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Porticicard IOC Display indicators of compromise from FortiGuard Sector and the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Porticicard IOC Display indicators of compromise from FortiGuard Sector and the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Porticicard IOC Display indicators of compromise from FortiGuard Sector and the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Porticicard IOC Display botnet anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Porticicard IOC Display botnet anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Porticicard IOC Display botnet anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Porticicard IOC Display botnet anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Porticicard IOC Display machine learning anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Porticicard IOC Display information related to the most popular applications on the sniffer network. Top Applications Display information related to the mist popular applica			
Display the latest anomaly notifications from the sniffer network. Explore information of all the devices existing in the network. Display statistics on sessions and anomalies detected on the sniffer network. Image: Attack Scenario Statistic Display a stacked bar chart of anomaly type detection against the current time frame selected. Image: Attack Scenario Over Display a stacked bar chart of anomaly type detection against the current time frame selected. Image: FortiGuard IOC Display indicators of compromise from FortiGuard service anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Image: Attack Scenario Statistic Display network attack anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Image: Botnet Connection Display weak ciphers/vulnerable Protocol Display information related to the onthe frame selected. Image: ML Discovery Display information related to the nost popular applications on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Display information related to the nost popular applications on the sniffer network. Image: ML Discovery Display information related to the sniffer network within the current time frame selected on the sniffer network. Display information related to the nost popular applications on the sniffer network. Image: ML Discovery Display information related to the sniffer network within the current time frame selected on the sniffer network. Display information related to the uniffer network. Image: ML Discovery Display informat			Anomaly Statistic
Display statistics on files analyzed and detected on the sniffer network. Display a stacked bar chart of anomaly type detection against the current time frame selected. Display a stacked bar chart of anomaly type detection against the current time frame selected. FortiGuard IOC Display indicators of compromise from FortiGuard service anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Display indicators of compromise from FortiGuard service anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Display botnet anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Met Connection Display weak ciphers/vulnerable Protocol Display machine learning anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Top Applications Display information related to the most popular applications on the sniffer network. Top URL Visited Display information related to the network. Traffic Volume by Protocols Traffic Volume by Protocols Display information related to the sniffer network. Display information related	nomaly notifications from the Explor	e information of all the devices existing in	Display statistics on sessions analyzed and anomalies detected on the sniffer network:
the sniffer network: detection against the current time frame selected. scenario type detection against the frame selected. Image: FortiGuard IOC Display indicators of compromise from FortiGuard service anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Image: Scenario type detection against the frame selected. Image: Botnet Connection Display weak ciphers/vulnerable Protocol Display information related to the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Image: Scenario type detection against the frame selected. Image: Botnet Connection Display encrypted Attack Display network attack anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Image: Scenario type detection against the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Image: ML Discovery Display machine learning anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Image: Scenario type detection against the current time frame selected. Image: ML Discovery Display machine learning anomalies detected on the sniffer network. Image: Scenario type detection the sniffer network. Image: ML Discovery Display information related to the most popular applications on the sniffer network. Image: Scenario type detection the sniffer network. Image: ML Discovery Display information related to the most popular applications on the sniffer network. Image: Scenario type detection the sniffer network. Image:	nario Statistic	Anomaly Overview	+ Attack Scenario Overview
Display indicators of compromise from FortiGuard service anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Display encrypted attack anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Display network attack anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Display network attack anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Display network attack anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Display network attack anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. 			Display a stacked bar chart of malware atta scenario type detection against the current frame selected.
service anomalies detected on the aniffer network within the current time frame selected. aniffer network within the current time frame selected.		ncrypted Attack	Network Attack
Display botnet anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Display weak ciphers/vulnerable anomalies detected to the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Display information related to the devices on the sniffer network. ML Discovery Display machine learning anomalies detected on the sniffer network. Display information related to the most popular applications on the sniffer network. Display information related to the sniffer network. Image: Top URL Visited Display information related to the sniffer network. Taffic Volume by Protocols Display information related to the sniffer network. Display information related to the	detected on the sniffer network the sni	ffer network within the current time frame	Display network attack anomalies detected sniffer network within the current time fran selected.
network within the current time frame selected. detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Image: ML Discovery Display machine learning anomalies detected on the sniffer network. Display machine learning anomalies detected on the sniffer network. Image: Top URL Visited Display machine learning anomalies detected on the sniffer network. Image: Top URL Visited Display information related to the most popular selected. Display information related to the URL visited on the sniffer network. Image: Traffic Volume by Protocols Top URL Visited			
Display machine learning anomalies detected on the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. Traffic Volume by Protocols	current time frame selected. detect	ed on the sniffer network within the current	Display information related to the most act devices on the sniffer network.
the sniffer network within the current time frame selected. applications on the sniffer network. URLs visited on the sniffer network. Traffic Volume by Protocols			
			Usplay information related to the most po URLs visited on the sniffer network.
Deplay d'ant's voltime based on unite en clarisport. Jayer and application layer protocols.			

Back

Next

Cancel

FortiNDR 7.2.0 Administration Guide Fortinet Inc.

Network Insights

Network Insights monitors display information about NDR detections. The charts in *Network Insights* can display a maximum of 30,000 insights. Detections are organized by category:

- Device Inventory
- Botnet
- FortiGuard IOC
- Network Attacks
- Weak/Vulnerable Communication
- Encrypted Attack
- ML Discovery

Double-click an entry in the monitor to view Additional Information in the Session Information pane. The Additional Information section contains useful information related to the attack. There could be multiple reasons for each session ID to be considered anomalies.

- For *Botnet* type anomalies, the *Additional Information* section shows *DNS Hostname*, *DNS OPCODE*, *DNS RETCODE*.
- For Network Attack, Weak/Vulnerable Communication, and Encrypted Attack types, the Additional Information section shows the reason why the session was flagged by Intrusion detection.



The reasons may vary depending on the severity levels. The Anomaly severity level is chosen by the highest level.

The image below shows the *Additional Information* in the *Encrypted Attack* anomaly. The reason for this anomaly is the JA3 hash. FortiNDR utilizes both JA3 client and server SSL fingerprints in detection, reducing the number of false positives.

Network Insights

≡ Q.							≻_ @a
	Category		Severity	Session Information			
	malware		Critical	General			
64 Total		64 Tota		Session ID 211133 Start Time Wed Ju End Time Traffic Volume 1556		5 GMT-0700 (Pacific Daylight Time)	
View Related Device - View	Related Session View Device - V	lew Session Timestamp 2022-06	-14 14:47:16 -> 2022-07-14 15:35: 🗙	Anomaly			
Timestamp 🗢	▼ Severity \$	Category 🕏	IOC Hash				
	Critical	malware		Anomaly Type Encrypt Severity Critic			
2022/07/13 23:18:36	Critical	malware				3c535297cd8dffb06cb9] detected	
2022/07/13 23:18:36	Critical	malware		E		-	
2022/07/13 23:18:36	Critical	malware		Additional Information			
	Critical	malware		TLS JA3 information		Available	Critic
	Critical	malware		TLS Version		4	High
	Critical	malware		TLS Cipher		TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA	High
	Critical	malware		TLS Certificates TLS Verified Server Nam	e Indication (SNI)	2 False	
2022/07/13 23:18:35	Critical			TLS Valid Certificate Tim		True	
	Critical			E TLS Host		ruolf.host	Critic
	Critical			Source Device			
	Critical			e			
2022/07/13 23:18:34	Critical			Source IP Source Port	17.16.2.2 49347		
2022/07/13 23:18:34	Critical	malware	1D095E68489D3C535297CD8DFF		541		
2022/07/13 23:18:34	Critical	malware	1D095E68489D3C535297CD8DFF	Source Country	United States		
2022/07/13 23:18:34	Critical	malware			N/A		
2022/07/13 23:18:34	Critical	malware		Source Device Type Source Device Sub Type	N/A N/A	lug"	
2022/07/13 23:18:34	Critical	malware		E			
	Critical	malware		B Destination Device			
2022/07/13 23:18:34	Critical	malware		Destination IP	17.16.1.100	D	
2022/07/13 23:18:34	Critical	malware			443		
2022/07/13 23:18:33	Critical	malware		B Destination Packet Size Destination Country	0 United Stat	tor	
0022/07/13 23:18:33	Critical	maharana		Destination country	United Stat		

Device Inventory

The *Device Inventory* page displays the discovered devices. The *Device* and *Role* columns are dependent on IOT lookup service for information such as OS, device type etc.

The priority of devices inventory identifier is organised by the following priority from highest to lowest:

- **1.** User defined (for example, finance server).
- 2. AD Device enrichment (hostname from AD, if configured).
- 3. System generated (OS_hash of the mac address).

The device name in the *Device* column is determined by OS_hash of the mac address *Status* (*online/offline*). If FortiNDR does not see a session from a device within 60 seconds, the status will be *offline*.

🛠 FortiNDR-3500F	≡ Q						>_ (
Dashboard	>	Device Type		Role			Model
Network Insights	<u> </u>	Virtual Machine		Server			Unknown
Device Inventory	2	67 Unknown Computer	267	Unknown Network		267	Workstation pro Workstation Pro
Botnet		^{fotal} Firewall	Total	Home & Office		Total	DRAC9
FortiGuard IOC		NAS Server					FortiGate-2201E FortiGate-3600E
Network Attacks							
Weak/Vulnerable Communication	View Device Detail	🛛 🔍 Search					
Encrypted Attack	Last Seen 🖨	Latest Connection Time 🖨	Device 🗘	Address	Role 🗘	Status	Confidence 🗘
ML Discovery	2022/04/14 17:18:38	2022/04/13 17:02:40	UNKNOWN_B205AC00	172.19.235.79	Server	🛛 Online	Low (48.6)%
Security Fabric	>			00:50:56:8c:a0:39			
Attack Scenario Host Story	> 2022/04/14 17:18:38	2022/04/13 17:02:28	L DSM_8F5B64B7	172.19.235.65 1c:34:da:62:ce:80	Network	Online	Low (57.6)%
G virtual security Analyse	> 2022/04/14 17:18:38	2022/04/13 17:02:22	UNKNOWN_08CA75E0	172.19.235.39 00:50:56:8c:93:44	Unknown	Online	N/A(0)%
 Network System 	2022/04/14 17:18:38	2022/04/13 17:02:21	UNKNOWN_BC1874AC	172.19.235.76 00:50:56:8c:7a:cd	Server	Online	Low (48.6)%
-	> 2022/04/14 17:18:38	2022/04/13 17:02:20	UNKNOWN_196CAEF5	172.19.235.46 00:50:56:8c:88:ae	Server	Online	Low (52.5)%
	2022/04/14 17:18:38	2022/04/13 17:02:19	UNKNOWN_C4AC4289	172.19.235.47 00:50:56:8c:0e:53	Server	Online	Low(47.1)%
	2022/04/14 17:18:38	2022/04/13 17:02:19	UNKNOWN_9B951D8E	192.168.101.67 00:50:56:64:c0:d9	Unknown	Online	NA(0)%
	2022/04/14 17:18:38	2022/04/13 17:02:19	UNKNOWN_0E321BDF	192.168.101.70 00:50:56:62:ad:0c	Unknown	Online	N/A(0)%
	2022/04/14 17:18:38	2022/04/13 17:02:19	UNKNOWN_48654F8B	192.168.101.62 00:50:56:62:3e:a1	Unknown	Online	N/A(0)%
	2022/04/14 17:18:38	2022/04/13 17:02:18	UNKNOWN_9B972492	192.168.101.64	Server	Online	Low (28.2)%

Botnet

Botnet displays the botnet traffic detections. If there is a known Botnet name, it will be displayed.

& FortiNDR-3500F	≡ Q				>_ 😌 admin
Dashboard	>	Botnet Name		Severity	
Network Insights		botnet Other	Crit	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Device Inventory	10	botnet Spyeye	10		
Botnet	Total		Total		
FortiGuard IOC					
Network Attacks					
Weak/Vulnerable Communication	View Related Device - View Re	elated Session View Device • View Session	Timestamp 2022-03-14 20:25:28 -> 2022-04	I-14 20:45: 🗙 🕒 Q Şearch	
Encrypted Attack	Timestamp 🗘	▼ Severity \$	Botnet Name 🗘	Source Address 🖨	Destination Address 🖨
ML Discovery	2022/04/05 14:59:22	Critical	botnet Other	8.8.8.8	172.19.234.141
Security Fabric	> 2022/04/05 14:33:37	Critical	botnet Other	8.8.8.8	172.19.234.151
Attack Scenario	> 2022/04/05 13:28:16	Critical	botnet Other	172.19.234.156	8.8.8.8
Host Story	> 2022/04/05 13:28:16	Critical	botnet Other	172.19.234.156	8.8.8.8
Virtual Security Analyst	> 2022/04/05 13:28:16	Critical	botnet Other	172.19.234.156	8.8.8.8
Network	> 2022/04/05 13:28:16	Critical	botnet Other	172.19.234.156	8.8.8.8
System	> 2022/04/05 13:28:16	Critical	botnet Spyeye	172.19.234.156	8.8.8.8
User & Authentication	> 2022/04/05 13:28:16	Critical	botnet Other	172.19.234.156	8.8.8.8
🗓 Log & Report	2022/04/05 13:28:16	Critical	botnet Other	172.19.234.156	8.8.8.8
	2022/04/05 13:28:16	Critical	botnet Other	172.19.234.156	8.8.8

FortiGuard IOC

FortiGuard IOC detections are suspicious URLs and IPs that are flagged by FortiGuard. This anomaly discovery depends on FortiNDR look up in the FortiGuard IOC service. Apart from URL category (e.g. malicious websites), you will also see an *extra info* column for any campaign name involved (e.g. Solarwind, Locky Ransomware).

CP FORINDR-3500F		= 4							>_ 0
Dashboard Network Insights Device Inventory Botnet FortiGuard IOC			5	Extra Info Scamer Logil Logil CVF 2021-44228 Logid>Information Compromised Websites View Device + View Device + View Device + View Session Intp://198.71.247.91/pma2018/index.php?lang=en http://198.71.247.91/phmyadmin-4.9.7-english/index.php?lang=en http://198.71.247.91/phpmyadmin2013/index.php?lang=en http://198.71.247.91/phpmyadmin2013/index.php?lang=en http://198.71.247.91/phpmyadmin2013/index.php?lang=en http://198.71.247.91/phpmyadmin2013/index.php?lang=en		URL Category Malicious Websites Unrated	10, T	0000 Cal	Severity Critical
Network Attacks				Mancious Websites					
Network Insights Device Inventory Botnet TortKlaurd IOC Extra Infor Security Fabric Extra Infor Security Fabric View Related Device - View Related Session View Device - View Session Timestamp 2022-03-10.11 Security Fabric View Related Device - View Related Session View Device - View Session Timestamp 2022-03-10.11 Security Fabric View Related Device - View Related Session View Device - View Session Timestamp 2022-03-10.11 Security Fabric View Related Device - View Related Session View Device - View Session Timestamp 2022-03-10.11 View Session View Related Device - View Related Session View Device - View Session Timestamp 2022-03-10.11 Security Fabric View Related Device - View Related Session View Device - View Session Timestamp 2022-03-10.11 View Session View Related Device - View Related Session View Device - View Session Timestamp 2022-03-10.11 Security Fabric 2022/04/12 14:07:17 Craceal http://198.71.247.91/phpmyadmin-4.9.7-english/index.php?lang=en View Session View Session View Session View Session View Session View Session View Session View Session Nietp://198.71.247.91/phpmyadmin.4.9.7-english/index.php?lang=en View Session View Session View Session Nietp://198.71.247.91/		on Timestamp 2022-03-10 11:02:04 -	> 2022-04-14 20:46: 🗙	🕽 🔍 þearch					
Encrypted Attack	Dashboard Network Insights Device Inventory Batnet ForHoland IOC Network Attacks Weak/Underable Communication Encrypted Attack ML Discorr Sacurity Analyst Matack Senario Hast Story Virtual Security Analyst User & Authentication Log & Report		Severity \$	IOC 🏶 Extra			URL Category 🖨	Source Address \$	Destination Address 🖨
ML Discovery	Dashboard Network Insights Device Inventory Batnet ForHoland IOC Network Attacks Week Vulnerable Communication Encrypted Attack ML Discovery Security Fabric Attack Senario User & Authentication Log & Report User & Line Communication					Scanner	Malicious Websites	17.1.2.2	17.1.1.100
Network Attacks Weak/Vulnerable Communication Encrypted Attack ML Discovery Security Fabric Attack Scenario Host Story Virtual Security Analyst Network System User & Authentication	>					Log4Shell Log4j CVE-2021-44228			
	> >	2022/04/12 14:07:16	Critical	http://198.71.247.91/phpmy	admin-4.9.7-english/index.php?lang=en	Scanner Log4Shell Log4j CVE-2021-44228	Malicious Websites	17.1.2.2	17.1.1.100
	>	2022/04/12 14:07:16	Critical	http://198.71.247.91/phpmy	admin2013/index.php?lang=en	Scanner Log4Shell Log4j CVE-2021-44228	Malicious Websites	17.1.2.2	17.1.1.100
		2022/04/12 14:07:16	Critical	http://198.71.247.91/		Scanner Log4Shell Log4j CVE-2021-44228	Malicious Websites	17.1.2.2	17.1.1.100
		2022/04/12 14:07:16	Critical	http://198.71.247.91/doc/pa	ge/login.asp	Scanner Log4Shell Log4j CVE-2021-44228	Malicious Websites	17.1.2.2	17.1.1.100
		2022/04/12 14:07:16	Critical	http://198.71.247.91/phpmy	admin/index.php?lang=en	Scanner Log4Shell Log4j CVE-2021-44228	Malicious Websites	17.1.2.2	17.1.1.100
		2022/04/12 14:07:16	Critical	http://www.doggydaycare.do	g/data/admin/allowurl.txt	Scanner Log4j CVE-2021-44228	Malicious Websites	17.1.2.2	17.1.1.100
		2022/04/12 14:07:16	Critical	other://198.71.247.91/sql/so	lweb/index.php?lang=en	Scanner Log4Shell Log4J CVE-2021-44228	Malicious Websites	17.1.2.2	17.1.1.100

Network Attacks

Network Attacks are known attacks detected by the Network Intrusion Protection Database.

& FortiNDR-3500F	≡ Q.				>_ 😝 admin
Dashboard Network Insights Device Inventory Botnet FortiGuard IOC Network Attacks	3,513 Teal	Attack Name BlackNurselCMPType DNS.PTP.Records.Scan MS.Office.EQNEDT32 Remote.CMD.Shell MS.Office.RTF.File.OL	Severity Medium Low High Critical	-	
Weak/Vulnerable Communication	View Related Device - View Re	lated Session View Device - View Ses	sion 🖸 🝳 þearch		
Encrypted Attack	Timestamp 🗢	Severity 🗘	Attack Name 🗢	Source Address ≑	Destination Address 🗢
ML Discovery	2022/04/14 20:53:02	Medium	Q BlackNurse.ICMP.Type.3.Code.3.Flood.DoS	50.204.213.212	172.19.235.109
Security Fabric	> 2022/04/14 20:52:54	Low	Q DNS.PTR.Records.Scan	172.19.235.35	172.19.235.71
Attack Scenario	> 2022/04/14 20:52:54	Low	Q DNS.PTR.Records.Scan	172.19.235.35	172.19.235.71
	> 2022/04/14 20:52:43	High	Q Malicious.Shellcode.Detection	10.244.15.64	10.244.11.9
Virtual Security Analyst	2022/04/14 20:52:13	Medium	Q BlackNurse.ICMP.Type.3.Code.3.Flood.DoS	50.204.213.212	172.19.235.109
Network System	2022/04/14 20:51:44	Medium	Q BlackNurse.ICMP.Type.3.Code.3.Flood.DoS	50.204.213.212	172.19.235.109
 System User & Authentication 	2022/04/14 20:51:44	Medium	Q BlackNurse.ICMP.Type.3.Code.3.Flood.DoS	50.204.213.212	172.19.235.109
Log & Report	2022/04/14 20:51:35	Medium	Q BlackNurse.ICMP.Type.3.Code.3.Flood.DoS	50.204.213.212	172.19.235.109
	2022/04/14 20:51:20	Medium	Q BlackNurse.ICMPType.3.Code.3.Flood.DoS	50.204.213.212	172.19.235.109

Weak/Vulnerable Communication

The *Weak/Vulnerable Communication* page displays the list of weak or vulnerable communication detected on port2. For example, a weak cipher used by an older version of SSL.

Dashboard	>	Protocol		Туре		Severity
Network Insights	×	TLS		Weak cipher		High
Device Inventory	6,516	HTTP	6,516	Weak version	6,516	Medium
Botnet	Total	SMB	Total	Weak security mode Weak encryption	Total	
FortiGuard IOC						
Network Attacks						
Weak/Vulnerable Communication	View Related Device - View Rela	ted Session View Device 👻 View	Session Session			
Encrypted Attack	Timestamp 🖨	Severity 🖨	Protocol ≑	Type ≑	Source Address \$	Destination Address 🖨
ML Discovery	2022/04/14 17:19:44	High	TLS	Weak cipher	172.19.235.50	172.19.235.51
Security Fabric	> 2022/04/14 17:18:17	High	TLS	Weak cipher	172.19.235.50	172.19.235.56
Attack Scenario	> 2022/04/14 17:18:14	High	TLS	Weak cipher	172.19.235.50	172.19.235.57
Host Story	> 2022/04/14 17:18:14	High	TLS	Weak cipher	172.19.235.50	172.19.235.60
Virtual Security Analyst	> 2022/04/14 17:18:10	High	TLS	Weak cipher	172.19.235.50	172.19.235.56
Network	2022/04/14 17:17:11	High	TLS	Weak cipher	172.19.235.50	172.19.235.58
System	2022/04/14 17:16:50	High	TLS	Weak cipher	172.19.235.50	172.19.235.63
Log & Report	2022/04/14 17:15:15	High	TLS	Weak cipher	172.19.235.50	172.19.235.61
- concertopore	2022/04/14 17:15:15	High	TLS	Weak cipher	172.19.235.50	172.19.235.69
	2022/04/14 17:14:41	High	TLS	Weak cipher	172.19.235.50	172.19.235.58
	2022/04/14 17:14:40	High	TLS	Weak cipher	172.19.235.50	172.19.235.65

Weak/Vulnerable Communication types

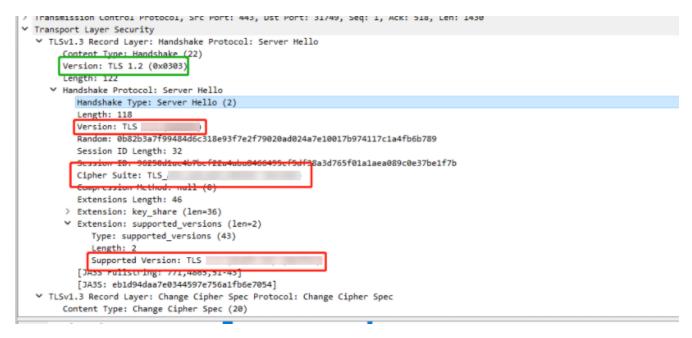
The following table provides a definition for each of the weak/vulnerable communication types:

Communication type	Description
Weak record version	Weak TLS record layer version.
Weak version	Weak TLS handshake version.
Weak support version	Weak TLS handshake extension supported version.
Weak cipher	Weak TLS handshake cipher suite.
Weak security mode	SMB protocol uses level security mode.
Weak extended security	SMB protocol uses outdated extended security negotiation option.
Weak dialect	SMB uses outdated dialect version.
Weak encryption	SMB or SSH uses risky encryption algorithm. For example, SMB protocol with encryption disabled.
Weak authentication	Email protocols are using risky authentication methods. For example, POP3 uses authentication cram-md5, Postgres uses MD5 password as authentication type.
Weak server	HTTP or RTSP server version is outdated.
Weak method	HTTP, SIP or RTSP protocol uses weak request method. For example, HTTP protocol uses DELETE as request method.
Weak banner	Weak or outdated email server version. For example, Outdated Cyrus IMAP server
Weak encrypt algo server client	Weak encryption option is used in SSH, such as rc4, rc3, rc2.
Weak capability	IMAP or POP3 capability command uses option AUTH=PLAIN.

Communication type	Description
Weak security	SMB protocol uses low level security mode.
Weak encrypt method	RDP protocol uses low level encryption methods such as ENCRYPTION_ METHOD_40BIT.
Weak encrypt level	RDP protocol uses low encryption level such as ENCRYPTION_LEVEL_NONE
Weak msg flags	SNMP protocol uses risky flags such as 0x00-02, 0x04-06 and 0x08-ff.
Weak server version	MYSQL, TDS, Posgres or SIP server version is outdated.
Weak auth algo	POP3, SMTP or IMAP authentication method option is too risky. For example, POP3 uses PLAIN authentication option.
Weak protocol version	MYSQL protocol version outdated.
Weak encrypt	TDS encryption option is disabled.
Weak fedauth	TDS protocol disables FedAuthRequired option.

Examples

Wireshark pcap



Weak security mode

🚄 smb	-smb1-ascii.pcap				- D X
File Ed	dit View Go C	apture Analyze Statistic	s Telephony Wireless	Tools Hel	Help
X III.	d 🖲 🚞 🗅 🎽	S 🖸 S ↔ ↔ 😫 👔			
Apply	a display filter <ctr< td=""><td>1-/></td><td></td><td></td><td>= +</td></ctr<>	1-/>			= +
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol I	Length Info
	1 0.000000	10.10.0.3	10.10.0.2	TCP	66 2204 → 445 [SYN] Seq=0 Win=64240 Len=0 MSS=1460 SACK PERM=1
	2 0.000188	10.10.0.3	10.10.0.2	TCP	66 [TCP Out-Of-Order] [TCP Port numbers reused] 2204 → 445 [SYN] Seq=0 Win=6424
	3 0.000287	10.10.0.2	10.10.0.3	TCP	66 445 → 2204 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=1 Win=8192 Len=0 MSS=1460 SACK_PERM=1
T	4 0.000354	10.10.0.2	10.10.0.3	тср	66 [TCP Out-Of-Order] 445 + 2204 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=1 Win=8192 Len=0 MSS=1460
	5 0.000476	10.10.0.3	10.10.0.2	TCP	64 2204 → 445 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=1 Win=64240 Len=0
-	6 0.653863	10.10.0.3	10.10.0.2	SMB	146 Negotiate Protocol Request
	7 0.654248	10.10.0.2	10.10.0.3	SMB	
	8 0.855430	10.10.0.3	10.10.0.2	TCP	64 2204 → 445 [ACK] Seq=89 Ack=210 Win=64031 Len=0
	9 1.320851	10.10.0.3	10.10.0.2	SMB	241 Session Setup AndX Request, NTLMSSP_NEGOTIATE
1	10 1.321035	10.10.0.2	10.10.0.3	SMB	412 Session Setup AndX Response, NTLMSSP_CHALLENGE, Error: STATUS_MORE_PROCESSIN
-	4 647760	10 10 0 3	10 10 0 0	700	CA 3384 . AAF [ACK] C 333 A.L. FCA UL. C3C33 L 8
> Inte > Tran > NetB > SMB	rnet Protocol V smission Contro IOS Session Ser (Server Message	PRI: 0, DEI: 0, ID: ersion 4, Src: 10.10. l Protocol, Src Port: vice Block Protocol)	0.2, Dst: 10.10.0.3	Seq: 1, /	, Ack: 89, Len: 209
	Word Count (W	ol Response (0x72) CT): 17 x: 3: NT LM 0.12			
2	Security Mode Max Mpx Count Max VCs: 1 Max Buffer Si: Max Raw Buffer Session Key: 0	: 50 : 50 ze: 16644 r: 65536			
>	Capabilities: System Time: Server Time Zo Challenge Len Byte Count (Bo	0x8001f3fc, Unicode, Apr 23, 2015 03:11:08 one: 0 min from UTC gth: 0	611869400 Pacific Day		emote APIs, NT Status Codes, Level 2 Oplocks, Lock and Read, NT Find, Dfs, Infolevel Passth fime

> Security Blob: 607606062b0601050502a06c306aa03c303a060a2b06010401823702021e06092a864882...

Weak extended security

4 5 6 7 8	display filter <c Time</c 					
4 5 6 7 8	Time	trl-/>				
5 6 7 8		Source	Destination	Protocol	Length Info	
6 7 8	0.000354	10.10.0.2	10.10.0.3	тср	66 [TCP Out-Of-Order] 445 → 2204 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=1 Win=8192 Len=0 MSS=14	60
7 8	0.000476	10.10.0.3	10.10.0.2	TCP	64 2204 → 445 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=1 Win=64240 Len=0	
8	0.653863 0.654248	10.10.0.3	10.10.0.2	SMB	140 Negotiate Protocol Request	
	0.855430	10.10.0.3	10.10.0.2	TCP	267 Negotiate Protocol Response 64 2204 → 445 [ACK] Seq=89 ACK=210 Win=64031 Len=0	
	1.320851	10.10.0.3	10.10.0.2	SMB	241 Session Setup AndX Request, NTLMSSP_NEGOTIATE	
10	1.321035	10.10.0.2	10.10.0.3	SMB	412 Session Setup AndX Response, NTLMSSP_CHALLENGE, Error: STATUS_MORE_PROCESS	IN
	1.517768	10.10.0.3	10.10.0.2	TCP	64 2204 → 445 [ACK] Seq=272 Ack=564 Win=63677 Len=0	
	1.969184 1.971084	10.10.0.3 10.10.0.2	10.10.0.2 10.10.0.3	SMB SMB	525 Session Setup AndX Request, NTLMSSP_AUTH, User: LAB\Administrator 202 Session Setup AndX Response	
	2 175207	10.10.0.2	10.10.0.3		CA 200A - AAF [ACK] C 720 A-6 708 U/- C2522 U 0	
ansm tBIO B (S	ission Contr S Session Se	ol Protocol, Src	0.10.0.2, Dst: 10.10 Port: 445, Dst Port:		Ack: 89, Len: 209	
1	Server Compo [Response to		00 seconds]			
1		Negotiate Protoco Success (0x00)	ol (0x72)			
			, Canonicalized Path	names, Case Ser	nsitivity	
					on, Long Names Allowed	
	ø	= Unico	ode Strings: Strings	are ASCII		
			r Code Type: Error c			
			<pre>ste-only Reads: Perm Don't resolve nath</pre>		ecuce-only	
	1				d security negotiation is supported	
					a @umi reparse path	
					are not long file names	
			rity Signatures Requ ressed: Compression		signatures are not required	
					es are not supported	
					es are not supported	
00	50 56 a8 1f	7c 00 50 56 a8 4	45 c0 81 00 04 59	·PV·· ·P V·E···	• •¥	
08	00 45 00 00	f9 6a 5f 40 00 8	80 06 74 f7 0a 0a	••E•••j_ @•••t•		
				<pre>zu<4 <.P</pre>		
				MBr · · · · ·		
00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 72 7c	00 00 a5 44 11 03	····· r ··· c	D. ·	
				··2···A ····· ·····&·/··}··		
				·····&· /··}·		
			05 05 02 a0 6c 30	VS·`v··+ ·····	- 10	
				j·<0:··+ ····7		
				···*·H·· ····· H····· ·*·H··		
			82 37 02 02 0a a3	•••••		
				*0(·&·\$n ot_def		
		51 52 46 43 34 3 69 67 6e 6f 72 6	31 37 38 40 70 6c 55	ed_in_RF C4178(ease ign ore	άĥ τ	

Weak dialect

smb2.pcap				>
	Canture Analyze St	atistics Telephon <u>y W</u> ire	less Tools He	ein
				cih
Apply a display filter <c< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>~~ #</th><th></th></c<>			~~ #	
Time	Source	Destination	Destacel	Length Info
1 0.000000	10.0.0.11	10.0.0.12	TCP	66 49208 → 445 [SYN] Seq=0 Win=8192 Len=0 MSS=1460 WS=256 SACK PERM=1
	10.0.0.12	10.0.0.11	TCP	66 445 → 49208 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=1 Win=8192 Len=0 MSS=1460 WS=256 SACK_PERM=1
	10.0.0.11	10.0.0.12	TCP	60 49208 → 445 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=1 Win=65536 Len=0
4 0.000578 5 0.000858	10.0.0.11 10.0.0.12	10.0.0.12 10.0.0.11	SMB SMB2	202 Negotiate Protocol Request 294 Negotiate Protocol Response
6 0.001531	10.0.0.11	10.0.0.12	SMB2	220 Session Setup Request, NTLMSSP_NEGOTIATE
7 0.001815	10.0.0.12	10.0.0.11	SMB2	385 Session Setup Response, Error: STATUS_MORE_PROCESSING_REQUIRED, NTLMSSP_CHAL
8 0.002216 9 0.005850		10.0.0.12 10.0.0.11	SMB2 SMB2	637 Session Setup Request, NTLMSSP_AUTH, User: CONTOSO\Administrator 159 Session Setup Response
10 0.006437	10.0.0.11	10.0.0.12	SMB2	162 Tree Connect Request Tree: \\10.0.0.12\smb2
11.0.000500	10 0 0 10	s), 294 bytes capture	CMDO	130 Terr Connet Deserve
NetBIOS Session Se SMB2 (Server Messa > SMB2 Header > Seguiate Proto > StructureSiz > Security mod Dialect: NegotiateCon Server Guid: > Capabilities Max Transact Max Read Siz Max Write Si Current Time Boot Time: D Blob Offset: Blob Length: > Security Blob	rvice ge Block Protocol col Response (0x00 e: 0x0041 o: 0x01, Signing e textCount: 0 e6fa9a19-c50f-49c : 0x000000001, DFS ion Size: 65536 e: 65536 : Dec 6, 2011 12: ec 6, 2011 12:14: 0x0000080 108)) nabled 1-b76b-e5fbdlc6f112 18:15.380156000 Pacif 24.781250000 Pacific 50502a060305ea030302e	ic Standard T Standard Time	Time
00 00 0c 29 6b 99 10 11 80 15 5d 40 00 0b 11 60 15 5d 40 00 0b 11 60 15 5d 40 00 0b 11 60 60 60 60 60 00 00 00 00 00 60	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$)k)N]@ 1 .8. y .Y. SMB .Y. SMB .Y. SMB .Y. SMB .Y. SMB .Y. SMB 	

Weak authentication

	_payload_yliu_20121219.pc		TI- II	L.L.		_	
		istics Telephony Wirele 👔 🛃 📑 🍭 🤤		ielp			
Apply a display filter <0							
Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Length Info			
1 0.000000	10.218.0.1	10.218.0.100	TCP		Seq=0 Win=14600 Len=0 MSS=146	0 SACK PERM=1 TSval=1318	4308
2 0.000231	10.218.0.100	10.218.0.1	TCP		ACK] Seq=0 Ack=1 Win=14480 Le		
3 0.000543	10.218.0.1	10.218.0.100	TCP	66 63238 → 5432 [ACK]	Seq=1 Ack=1 Win=14656 Len=0 T	Sval=1318430849 TSecr=97	1127
4 0.003033	10.218.0.1	10.218.0.100	PGSQL	108 >			
	10.218.0.100	10.218.0.1	TCP		Seq=1 Ack=43 Win=14480 Len=0	TSval=971128 TSecr=13184	30849
		10.218.0.1	PGSQL	79 <r< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></r<>			
	10.218.0.1	10.218.0.100	TCP		Seq=43 Ack=14 Win=14656 Len=0) TSval=1318430850 TSecr=	9711
	10.218.0.1 10.218.0.100	10.218.0.100 10.218.0.1	PGSQL PGSQL	107 >p 390 <r <="" s="" td=""><td>15/5/5/8/7</td><td></td><td></td></r>	15/5/5/8/7		
10 0.025559	10.218.0.1	10.218.0.100	PGSQL	88 >Q	5/ 5/ 5/ 5/ S/ K/ Z		
11 0 030145	10 210 0 100	10.210.01100	- DCCOL	200 (T/D/C/7			
Type: Authentic Length: 12 Authentication Salt value: 065	type: MD5 password ((5)					
10 00 41 5f f5 40 20 00 01 15 38 f7 30 03 89 ff e4 00	00 40 06 c4 a9 0a 7 06 aa 5a 8e 8c c2	0e d1 79 4e 95 ····	·@·@· 8···z···,	d · · · · · yN ·			
10 00 41 5f f5 40 20 00 01 15 38 f7 0 3 89 ff e4 00 40 a8 81 52 00 00	0 00 40 06 C4 09 0a 7 06 aa 5a 8e 8c C2 0 00 01 01 08 0a 00 0 00 0c <u>00 00 00 05</u>	da 00 64 0a da ·A_ 17 2c cb 80 18 ···· 0e d1 79 4e 95 ····	.@.@. 8 Z	d · · · · · yN ·	Packets: 33 · Displayed: 33 (rofile: Defa

Encrypted Attack

Encrypted attacks are detected by analyzing JA3 hashes in TLS transactions. FortiNDR will utilize both JA3 client and server SSL fingerprints in detection, resulting in fewer false positive detections.

Dashboard	>		Category		Severity		
Network Insights	v		rclone client activity				
Device Inventory					Cititat		
Botnet		1 Total		1 Total			
FortiGuard IOC							
Network Attacks							
Weak/Vulnerable Communication	View Related Devi	ce 👻 View Related Se	ssion View Device 👻	View Session			
Encrypted Attack	Timestan	np 🗘	Severity \$	Category 🖨	IOC Hash \$	Source Address \$	Destination Address \$
ML Discovery	2022/04/14 06:13:	29	Critical	rclone client activity	D0EE3237A14BBD89CA4D2B5356AB20BA	172.19.236.136	52.84.162.5
Security Fabric	>						
Attack Scenario	>						
Host Story	>						
Virtual Security Analyst	>						
Network	>						
System	>						
User & Authentication	>						
🗓 Log & Report	>						

ML Discovery

The *ML Discovery* page displays a list of anomalies detected by Machine Learning configuration. Each row is based on a session. The configuration and baselining of ML Discovery is located under *Virtual Security Analyst > ML configuration*. ML discovery is switched ON by default.

- The Anomaly Features column displays the feature or feature combinations that caused the anomaly.
- The Additional Information column provides a glance of the abnormal feature value(s).
- The Use Feedback column is where you can enter positive or negative feedback to the detection.

🔆 FortiNDR-VM-99		≣							>_ 🙂 adn
 Dashboard Network Insights 	> ~			Anomaly Feature(s)	Severity	_			
Device Inventory Botnet FortiGuard IOC			38 Total	Source Port Protocol/Application B AL Protocol Packet Size TL Protocol	29 Total				
Network Attacks									
Weak/Vulnerable Communication		View Related Device	View Relate	d Session View Device - View Ses	sion Timestamp 2022-04-13 15:41:47-> 2022-04-14 16:03: 1	🔇 😋 🔍 Search			
Encrypted Attack		Timestamp 🗘 🍸	Severity \$	Anomaly Feature(s) 🗢	Additional Information 🗢	User Feedback 🖨	Source Address \$	Source Model \$	Destination Address \$
ML Discovery Security Fabric	2 >	022/04/13 21:19:16	Low	TL Protocol Source Port	TL Protocol: UDP Source Port: 111	No Feedback	172.16.1.100	Workstation pro	172.16.2.2
Host Story	> 2 >	2022/04/13 21:19:42	Low	TL Protocol AL Protocol Protocol/Application Behaviors/Action	TL Protocol: UDP AL Protocol: RPC Protocol/Application Behaviors/Action: Portmap	No Feedback	172.16.1.100	Workstation pro	172.16.2.2
Virtual Security Analyst	, 2	2022/04/13 21:19:50	Low	Source Port Protocol/Application Behaviors/Action	Source Port: 137 Protocol/Application Behaviors/Action: NetBIOS.Name.Service	No Feedback	172.16.1.100	Workstation pro	172.16.2.2
\$ System		022/04/13 21:30:56	Low	Source Port	Source Port: 22	No Feedback	172.17.1.101	Workstation pro	172.17.2.3
User & Authentication	2	022/04/13 21:30:53	Low	Source Port	Source Port: 22	No Feedback	172.17.1.101	Workstation pro	172.17.2.4
Log & Report	2	2022/04/13 21:30:34	Low	Source Port	Source Port: 22	No Feedback	172.16.1.101	Workstation pro	172.16.2.10
	2	2022/04/13 21:20:52	Low	Source Port	Source Port: 22	No Feedback	172.16.1.100	Workstation pro	172.16.2.2
	2	2022/04/13 21:20:52	Low	Source Port	Source Port: 22	No Feedback	172.16.1.100	Workstation pro	172.16.2.2
	2	2022/04/13 21:20:52	Low	Source Port	Source Port: 22	No Feedback	172.16.1.100	Workstation pro	172.16.2.2
	2	2022/04/13 21:20:52	Low	Source Port	Source Port: 22	No Feedback	172.16.1.100	Workstation pro	172.16.2.2
	2	2022/04/13 21:20:52	Low	Source Port	Source Port: 22	No Feedback	172.16.1.100	Workstation pro	172.16.2.2
	2	2022/04/13 21:19:53	Low	Source Port	Source Port: 138	No Feedback	172.16.2.2		172.16.1.100
	2	2022/04/13 21:19:43	Low	Source Port	Source Port: 161	No Feedback	172.16.1.100	Workstation pro	172.16.2.2
	2	2022/04/13 21:19:19	Low	Source Port	Source Port: 631	No Feedback	172.16.1.100	Workstation pro	172.16.2.2
	2	2022/04/13 21:19:18	Low	Source Port	Source Port: 22	No Feedback	172.16.1.100	Workstation pro	172.16.2.2
	2	2022/04/13 21:41:05	Low	Protocol/Application Behaviors/Action	Protocol/Application Behaviors/Action: SMTP	No Feedback	172.16.2.7		172.16.1.91
	2	022/04/13 21:30:55	Low	Protocol/Application Behaviors/Action	Protocol/Application Behaviors/Action: 16060	No Feedback	172.17.2.3		172.17.1.101

Double-click an entry to view the Session Information pane. Right-click an entry to:

- View Related Device: The related source and destination devices.
- View Related Session: All the sessions for the source device.

- View Device: The source and the destination device.
- View Session: The reason why the session is considered to be an anomaly by ML.

Example:

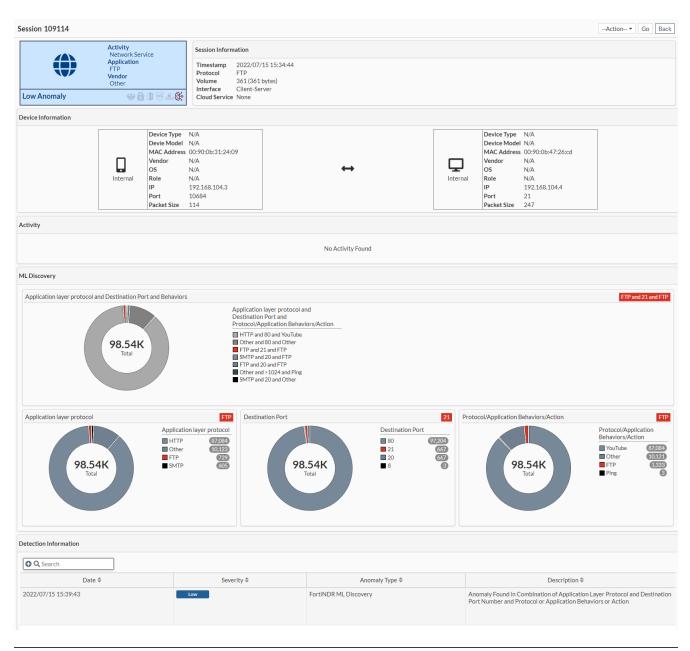
The image below shows a ML anomaly detection triggered by 3 features:

- Application layer protocol: FTP
- Destination Port: 21
- Protocol/Application Behaviors/Action: FTP

The Application layer protocol and Destination Port and Behaviors pie chart shows the distribution of the three features. The anomaly in the example is triggered because *FTP-21-FTP* has deviated from the baseline. In other words, the FTP connection from 192.168.104.3 to 192.168.104.4 has never been seen in the baseline before.

The Application layer protocol, Destination Port and Protocol/Application Behaviors/Action charts show the distribution for each feature. The distribution information is a snapshot based on the source device at the moment of the detection. It is normal for a feature highlighted in red not to have the lowest count in the chart. This is because the highlighted feature may occur multiple times suddenly within a very short period when being detected.

Network Insights



Ý

The Application layer protocol and Destination Port and Behaviors chart is not displayed when the ML anomaly detects a new Source IP or Destination IP that has never been seen in the baseline.

Add feedback to a ML Discovery

The User Feedback column allows you to provide feedback for Machine Learning discoveries to correct false positives.

To add feedback to ML Discovery:

- 1. Go to Network Insights > ML Discovery and select a session in the table.
- 2. Hover over the User Feedback column until the Edit icon appears and click it.



3. From the *Feedback* dropdown, select one of the following options.

the sessions.

Option	Description
Mark as unset	This is the default status for any ML anomalies detected. Select this option to unset your feedback. Note that this has the same effect as "Mark as Anomaly".
Mark as Not Anomaly	Select this option to exclude the same detection(s) in the future. This typically takes 5 - 10 minutes depending on the network traffic. Note that this option does not retrain the ML Database; there are other CLIs to retrain the database.
Mark as Anomaly	Select this option to mark an entry as an anomaly. This option can be used to undo the "Mark as Not Anomaly" option. Note that this option does not affect the baseline training.
When mu	Itiple sessions of the same Source Address share the same value in the Anomaly

Feature(s) column, you will only need to add feedback once to apply the feedback to all of

4. Click Apply.

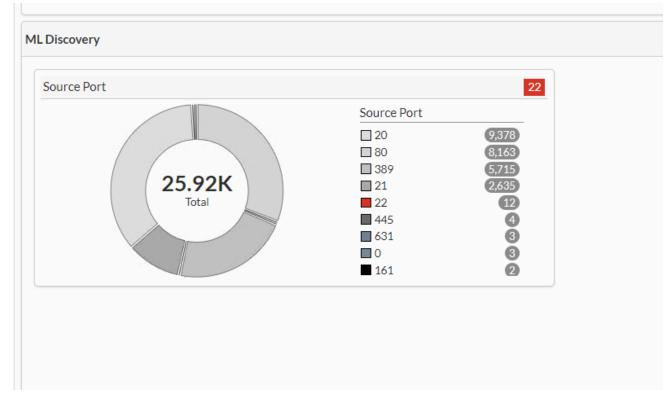
The following image is an example of multiple ML discoveries with the same value in the *Anomaly Feature(s)* column. In this scenario, if you add feedback to the first session as Not Anomaly, the other sessions remain as Anomaly.

Timestamp 🗢 🛛 🕇	Severity	Anomaly Feature(s)	Source Address	Source Model	Destination Address	Destination Model	Session ID	Current Feedback Status	Additional Information
2023/02/28 11:15:13	Low	Source IP	192.168.2.10	Virtual Machine	192.168.2.255	N/A	20510	Marked as Not Anomaly	Source IP: 192.168.2.10
2023/02/28 11:03:13	Low	Source IP	192.168.2.10	Virtual Machine	192.168.2.255	N/A	20466	Marked as Not Anomaly	Source IP: 192.168.2.10
2023/02/28 10:51:12	Low	Source IP	192.168.2.10	Virtual Machine	192.168.2.255	N/A	20422	Marked as Not Anomaly	Source IP: 192.168.2.10
2023/02/28 10:39:12	Low	Source IP	192.168.2.10	Virtual Machine	192.168.2.255	N/A	20378	Marked as Not Anomaly	Source IP: 192.168.2.10

View Session

To drill-down to the session details, right-click an entry to open View Session.

In *ML Discovery* the session shows the distribution of the feature that caused the anomaly. In the image below, the session was flagged because it was trying to use port 22, which is the SSH connection.



If the anomaly is caused by:

- A new IP joining the network, the distribution graph is not displayed. The new IP address is displayed instead.
- A combination of features the session displays the distribution of the combination as well as the individual distributions. For example, the following anomaly is caused by the combination of *Transport Layer Protocol*,

Session 663532						Action Go Back
Information	Activity Network Service Application Portmap Vendor Other	Session Information Timestamp 2022/04/13 21: Protocol RPC Volume 252 (252 bytes) Interface Network-Protoc Interface None				
Device Information						
	Internal De	le Server 172.16.1.100	↔	Intern	Device Type N/A Device Model N/A MAC Address 00:50:56:8c:17:f9 Vendor N/A OS N/A al Role N/A IP 172:16:2.2 Port 111 Packet Size 0	
Activity						
			No Activity Found			
			,			
	ol and Protocol/Applicatio	n Behaviors/Action Anomaly Feature(s) TL Protocol: TCP and AL Prot TL Protocol: UDP and AL Pro TL Protocol: UDP and AL Pro TL Protocol: UDP and AL Pro TL Protocol: UDP and AL Pro	TL Protocol 339.9K 271.92K 203.94K 135.96K 67.98K ICMP	TCP UDP	AL Protocol 33,68K Total	AL Protocol I HTTP €07/55 FTP €741 SNB €6 MSSQL €2 RPC 67 DNS €2 SMP €1 DNS €2 SMAP € IMAP € RDP €1
	viors/Action	Portmap Protocol/Application Behaviors/Action NNTP & MSSQL BMMQ BMMQ BMSQL DNS & Portmap & Portmap & Portmap & MSRC MSRC & HEDataProtector & Colored &				
Detection Information						
😌 🔍 Search						
Date	\$	Severity 🛱	Anom	aly Type 🗢	Description 🗘	
2022/04/13 21:19:42		Low	FortiNDR ML Discovery		Anomaly Found in Combination of Transport La layer protocol and Protocol or Application Beha	yer Protocol and Application wiors or Action

Application Protocol and Protocol/Application Behaviors/Action.

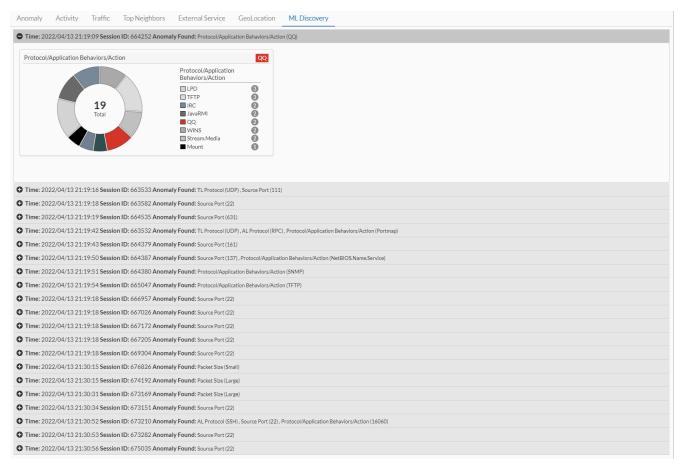
View Source Device and View Destination Device

You can view Source and Destination Device by right-clicking an entry and clicking in *View Device* > *View Source Device* or *View Destination Device*.

Network Insights

Source Port		Source Por	t: 111
TL Protocol		TL Protoco	l: UDP
AL Protocol	T Filter by Anomaly F	eature(s) 🕨	I: RPC
Protocol/Applic	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		pplication Behaviors/Action: Portmap
	View Related Device	•	
Source Port			t: 137
Protocol/Applie	View Related Session		polication Rehaviors/Action: NetRIOS Name,Se
	View Device		View Source Device
Source Port	View Session		View Destination Device
	VIEW SESSION		
Source Port		Source Por	t: 22

To view this device's ML anomalies, click the *ML Discovery* tab. The following image shows a series of ML anomalies found on the same device.



Security Fabric

FortiGate inline blocking (FOS 7.0.1 and higher)

You can configure FortiGate to integrate with FortiNDR using inline blocking. Changes in FortiOS allow the AV profile to configure inline blocking by sending files to FortiNDR for rapid inspection and verdict. FortiGate temporarily holds the user session for FortiNDR to return a clean or malicious verdict, and then it decides if the user can download the file.

This provides more security than integrated moded because you can download the file first while the file is sent to FortiNDR (and FortiSandbox) for inspection.

To configure FortiGate AV profile inline blocking:

1. Configure FortiGate and FortiNDR Security Fabric pairing using the Security Fabric Connector. For details, see Fabric Connectors on page 59.

This is needed for authentication between the two devices before file submission begins.

2. When pairing is complete, verify that FortiNDR appears in the FortiGate topology with the FortiNDR icon in the legend.



3. Configure the FortiGate AV profile using the following CLI commands.

```
Config system fortindr
Set status enable
End
Config antivirus profile
edit fai << profile name
Set feature-set proxy
Config http << or another protocol such as FTP, SMTP, IMCP, CIFS, etc.
```

```
Set fortindr block << or monitor
End
Next
End
```

4. Apply this AV profile in the ForitOS NGFW policy. Both FortiGate Antivirus logs and FortiNDR logs and reports show corresponding log entries.

Tips for using FortiNDR inline blocking

• Similar to the FortiGate AV profile, a browser replacement message if as displayed if a virus is found. In FortiOS, the message is called FortiNDR block page, and is a customizable HTML page.

High Security Alert ×	+							
€ → ଫ ଛ	0 8-2 172.16.300.224	morgine piperected	samples zip			🗟 🕁	in D	∞" ≡
	E33							
	High	Security A	lert					
		of permitted to transfe						
	signature	MSIL/Kyptik.KVH1	has been identified	by the FortiAl servi	ice.			
	URL		u/172.16.200.224/a acted_samples.zip	vengine_ai				
	Quarter	tined File Nome data	cted_samples.zip					
	Users	THE REAL PLANTS	A 1.8					
	Group	Name Britishing						

- For encrypted traffic such as HTTPS, the SSL profile must be configured on FortiGate to extract files in encrypted protocols.
- The maximum file size is determined by both FortiGate and FortiNDR. FortiNDR supports a default maximum file size of 200MB. In FortiNDR the maximum file size can be adjusted with the following CLI command: execute file-size-threshold
- If there are network connectivity issues that causes a timeout between the connections, FortiGate and user download operations resume after connectivity is restored.
- When FortiNDR is connected to the Security Fabric, you can configure a malware widget in the FortiOS Dashboard.

Go to Dashboard > Status > Add Widget > Fabric Device to display the detected attack scenarios.

ļ	dd Dashboard Wid	get - Fabric Device			×
	Device Widget name Visualization type	 FortiNDR-3500F Detection Statistics (24 Hours) 	• •	Malicious: 1,381,991 files	
	visualization type	Pie Chart			
			Add Widget	Back	

FortiNDR inline inspection with other AV inspection methods

The following inspection logic applies when FortiNDRinline inspection is enabled simultaneously with other AV inspection methods. The AV engine inspection and its verdict always takes precedence because of performance. The actual behavior depends on which inspected protocol is used.

HTTP, FTP, SSH, and CIFS protocols:

- 1. AV engine scan; AV database and FortiSandbox database (if applicable).
 - FortiNDR inline inspection occurs simultaneously.
- 2. AV engine machine learning detection for WinPE PUPs (potentially unwanted programs).
 - FortiNDR inline inspection occurs simultaneously.
- 3. Outbreak prevention and external hash list resources.
 - FortiNDR inline inspection occurs simultaneously.



If any AV inspection method returns an infected verdict, the FortiNDR inspection is aborted.

POP3, IMAP, SMTP, NNTP, and MAPI protocols:

- 1. AV engine scan; AV database and FortiSandbox database (if applicable).
- 2. AV engine machine learning detection for WinPE PUPs (potentially unwanted programs).
 - FortiNDR inline inspection occurs simultaneously.
- 3. Outbreak prevention and external hash list resources.
 - FortiNDR inline inspection occurs simultaneously.



In an AV profile, use set fortindr-error-action {log-only | block | ignore} to configure the action to take if FortiNDR encounters an error.

Accepted file types

The following file types are sent to FortiNDR for inline inspection:

7Z	HTML	RTF
ARJ	JS	TAR
BZIP	LZH	VBA
BZIP2	LZW	VBS
CAB	MS Office documents (XML and non-	WinPE (EXE)
ELF	XML)	XZ
GZIP	PDF	ZIP
	RAR	

FortiGate integration (integrated mode with FOS 5.6 and higher)

You can send files to FortiNDR using FortiGate 5.6 and higher.

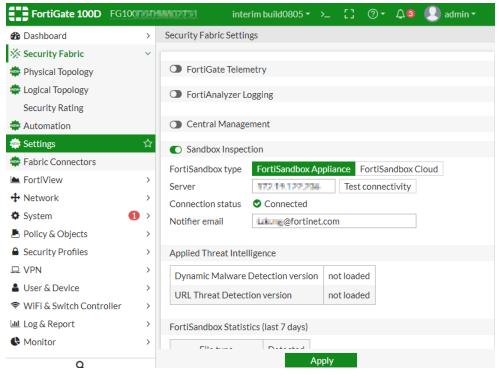
FortiGate cannot receive files from both FortiSandbox and FortiNDR simultaneously. If your FortiGate has FortiSandbox configured, consider using another mode.

FortiNDR uses the same OFTP (Optimized Fabric Transfer Protocol) over SSL (encrypted) from FortiGate to FortiSandbox. If you are not using FortiSandbox, you can use FortiGate's *Sandbox Inspection* to send files to FortiNDR.

For information on configuring FortiGate, see the FortiGate documentation in the Fortinet Document Library.

To send files from FortiGate to FortiNDR:

1. Set up the IP address on FortiGate.



2. Configure an AV profile to send files to FortiNDR.

FortiGate 100D	FG100050	18602751			interim build0805			? -	4 3) adm	in •
🚯 Dashboard	>	Edit AntiVirus Pr	rofile				d	efault	•	0	Π.	
 Security Fabric FortiView Network System Policy & Objects Security Profiles AntiVirus Web Filter DNS Filter Application Control SSL/SSH Inspection Web Rating Overrides Web Profile Overrides 		Name Comments Scan Mode Detect Viruses Inspected Protoc HTTP © SMTP © POP3 © IMAP © MAPI © FTP © SMB ©	default Scan files and block virus Quick Full Block Monitor	es. 29/25	5				E			
Custom Signatures		51415										
D VPN	>	APT Protection	Options									
 User & Device WiFi & Switch Control Log & Report Monitor 	> > >	Original File De Treat Windows E Send Files to For Do not submit Do not submit	Executables in Email Attach tiSandbox Appliance for Ins files matching types files matching file name pat	pection	_	box Fi		Only /			d Files	
		Virus Outbreak	Prevention 🟮									
			Outbreak Prevention Datab Ilware Block List 🜖	0								
				Appl	У							

3. Apply AV profile in the firewall policy.

11 2 1															
FortiGate 100D													interim build0805		🕜 - 🗘 🛛 👤 admin
Dashboard	>	+ Cr	eate New	🖋 Edit 🗎 🕆 E	Delete Q Po	icy Lookup	earch			Q				Interfa	ace Pair View By Sequence
Security Fabric	>	ID	Name	From	То	Source	Destination	Schedule	Service	Action	NAT	Protocol Options	Security Profiles	Log	Bytes
Portiview Network	, ,	1	fortiAl	⊐⊄ lan	🔳 wan1	🔳 all	all 🗐	o always	🖳 ALL	✓ ACCEPT	Enabled	PRX default	AV default	UTM	22.43 TB
System	1 >										Linabled		ss. certificate-inspection		
Policy & Objects	~														
IPv4 Policy	☆														
Proxy Policy															
Authentication Rules															

4. Authorize the FortiGate on FortiNDR for sending files.

2 Dashboard	>	Security Fabric						
🔆 Security Fabric	~	ID 🗘	Host Name 🌩	VDOM \$	IP Address 🌩	Malware Version 🌲	URL Version ≑	Authorized ≑
Settings		8	FG10005010002751		172.89.822.201	0	0	Enabled
Attack Scenario	2	10	FG100EhtD12HH0E/htt:root	root	170.99.022.201	0	0	Enabled
Host Story Q Threat Investigation	\$	11	FGT80##0(1700/1993		172,98,822,208	0	0	Enabled
System	>							
Log & Alert	>							3 Updated: 14:50:58

5. Check the FortiNDR processed traffic. See FortiGate integration (integrated mode with FOS 5.6 and higher) on page 47.

Device input

The *Device Input* page displays the FortiGate (5.6 and higher) and FortiSandbox (4.0.1 and higher) devices that are sending files to FortiNDR. To view the Device Input page, go to *Security Fabric > Device Input*.

FortiGate tab

The *FortiGate* tab displays the FortiGates sending files via OFTP (FortiSandbox field with TCP port 514) and via HTTPs (FOS 7.0.1 and higher).

FortiNDR must authorize connections from FortiGate for OFTP and for inline blocking. Connect FortiNDR to the FortiGate Security Fabric to authorize the device via the Security Fabric protocol. For more information, see Security Fabric on page 44.

FortiNDR-VM							
Dashboard	>	FortiGate Other Device					
Network Insights	>	Delete					
Security Fabric	~	Delete					
Device Input		Device Name ≑	VDOM \$	IP Address 🛱	Connection Type 🌩	Authorized \$	Status 🗢
Network Share	F	FGVM_251	global	172.19.235.251	OFTP	 Enabled 	Connected
Network Share Quarantine	F	FGVM_251:root	root	172.19.235.251	OFTP	Enabled	Connected
Fabric Connectors							
Enforcement Settings							
Automation Framework							
Automation Log							

Other Device tab

The Other Device tab displays FortiSandbox submissions via the FortiNDR API.

6	FortiNDR-VM							>_ 🛛 Ə admin 🕶
Ð	Dashboard >	FortiGate Other Device						
붭	Network Insights >	1 Delete						
0	Security Fabric 🗸	Boocce						
	Device Input	Device Name \$	VDOM \$	IP Address 🗢	Connection Type 🗢	Product Type 🗢	Authorized \$	Status ≑
	Network Share	FSAVM01000016205	global	172.19.235.214	Internal API for FSA	FortiSandbox	Via Security Fabric	Connected
	Network Share Quarantine							
	Fabric Connectors							
	Enforcement Settings							
	Automation Framework							
	Automation Log							

Network Share

Network File Share (or Network Share) allows FortiNDR to scan remote file locations via SMB and NFS protocol. Central quarantine with either *Move* or *Copy* of files is supported.

Create a *Network Share* profile to configure a Network Share location for inspection by FortiNDR. After the profile is configured, FortiNDR will scan the registered network's share directories.

& FortiNDR-3500F	≡ a							>_ 😝 admin 🕶
Dashboard	* + Cre	ate New 🖋 Edit 📋 Del	ete 🔍 Scan Now 🔋 Scan Details	est Connection				
Network Insights	·	Name 🕈	Scan Scheduled \$	Type \$	Share Path ≑	Quarantine ≑	Enabled ≑	Status \$
Security Fabric	172.19.2		Yes	SMBv3.0	//172.19.235.244\c	No	Enabled	
Device Input							-	•
Network Share	shared2		Yes	SMBv3.0	//172.19.235.204/shared2	No	Enabled	S
Network Share Quarantine	Shared3		No	SMBv3.0	//172.19.235.204/shared3	No	Enabled	•
Fabric Connectors								

Creating a Network Share

To create a Network Share profile, go to *Security Fabric > Network Share*. Register a new Network Share by providing the mounting information. Configure the profile to quarantine files separately based on their detected risk level. You can also use the profile to schedule a scan cycle of the network share location.

To create a Network Share profile:

- **1.** Go to Security Fabric > Network Share.
- 2. In the toolbar, click Create New. The New Network Share page opens.
- **3.** Enter the Network Share mounting information.

Status	Enable or Disable. Enable is the default.
Mount Type	Select a Network Share protocol from the list. The following protocols are supported: • SMBv1.0 • SMBv2.0 • SMBv2.1 • SMBv3.0 • NFSv2.0 • NFSv2.0 • NFSv4.0
Network Share Name	Enter a name for the Network Share.
Server IP	Enter the IP address for the Network Share.
Share Path	Enter the path for the Network Share.
Username	Enter the username for the Network Share.
Password	Enter the password for the Network Share and then confirm the password.

- 4. Configure the Quarantine Confidence level equal and above.
- 5. (Optional) Customize the quarantine and sanitize behaviors.

Enable Quarantine Password Protected Files	Moves password protected files to a designated quarantine location.
	FortiNDR does not process password protected files.
Enable Quarantine Critical Risk Files	Moves detected files with critical risk to a designated quarantine location. This includes: Fileless Industroyer Ransomware Wiper Worm

Enable Quarantine - High Risk Files	Moves detected files with high risk to a designated quarantine location. This includes: • Backdoor • Banking Trojan • Exploit • Infostealer • Proxy • PWS • Rootkit • Trojan
Enable Quarantine - Medium Risk Files	Moves detected files with medium risk to a designated quarantine location. This includes: Clicker DDoS Downloader Dropper Phishing Redirector Virus
Enable Quarantine - Low Risk Files	Moves detected files with low risk to a designated quarantine location. This includes: Application CoinMiner Generic Attack Generic Trojan SEP WebShell
Enable Quarantine of Others	 Moves other unprocessed files to a designated quarantine location. File types that falls under this category includes: Files with unsupported file type Files with Over size Limit Empty/Irregular files
Enable Copying or Moving clean files to sanitized location	 Moves or copies clean files to a location specified in the Network Share Quarantine profile. See, Network Share Quarantine on page 55. The Moving operation is only allowed for the quarantine location when Keep Original File at Source Location disabled. The Copying operation is only allowed for the quarantine location when Keep Original File at Source Location enabled. For information about combing Network Share and Quarantine profiles, see Network Share Quarantine on page 55 > Combining network share and quarantine profiles.

Create a copy of clean files for every scheduled scan at the sanitized location	When enabled, FortiNDR will create a new folder Network Share Profile Name>_ <scan id="" task=""> in the sanitized location for each scheduled scan. When disabled, FortiNDR will overwrite the sanitized location with the clean files from the latest scan. Image: State of the latest scan.</scan>				
Create placeholder files for malicious/Suspicious/Other files at sanitized location	Adds a placeholder file in the sanitized location. The filename pattern of the placeholder file will be <i><filename>.<severity>.txt</severity></filename></i> . This helps maintain the file structure of the original network in the share folder.				
Enable Force Rescan	When enabled, FortiNDR will not use cache detection even if the files are previously scanned.				
Status Image: Enable image: Disable Mount Type SMBv1.0 Network Share Name Image: Disable Server IP 0.00.0 Image: Disable Share Path Image: Disable Image: Disable Username Image: Disable Image: Disable Password Image: Disable Image: Disable Quarantine Path Image: Disable Image: Disable Quarantine Confidence level equal and above Image: Disable Image: Disable Quarantine Confidence level equal and above Image: Disable Image: Disable Quarantine Confidence level equal and above Image: Disable Image: Disable Quarantine Confidence level equal and above Image: Disable Image: Disable Imable Quarantine of Critical Risk files Image: Disable Image: Disable Imable Quarantine of Suspicious - High Risk files Image: Disable Image: Disable Imable Quarantine of Suspicious - Low Risk files Image: Disable Image: Disable Imable Copying or moving clean files to a sanitized low Image: Disable Image: Disable Imable Scheduled Scan Image: Disable Image: Disable Image: Disable	<pre>cation</pre>				

6. Click OK.

Testing connectivity

To validate the Network Share configuration:

- 1. Go to Security Fabric > Network Share and select a profile.
- 2. In the toolbar, click Test Connection to validate the Network Share configuration.

+ Create New 🖋 Edit	Delete Q Scan Now	Details S Test Connection	n	
Name 🗢	Scan Scheduled ≑	Type 🌲	Share Path ≑	
test	true	SMBv3.0	//test/share	

A green checkmark appears in the Status next to a valid connection.

n Dashboard	> Create New	🖋 Edit 🔒 Del	ete Q Scan Now	Scan Details	Test Connection			
Security Fabric Device Input	Name 🕈	Scan Schedule	d 0 Type	0	Share Path ©	Quarantine ©	Enabled ©	Status ©
Enforcement Settings Automation Framework	98NFS4	No	NFSv4	//172.19.232.99/home/neo/nfs4	232.99/home/neo/nfs4	No	Enabled	۰
	testshared	Yes	SMBv2	0 //172.19	235.204/shared2	Yes	 Enabled 	۲
Network Share								
Network Share Quarantine								
Automation Log								
Fabric Connectors								



Testing the connection will work when Network File Share is enabled. The test will fail if NFS is disabled.

Scanning a network location

To trigger a scan:

- 1. Go to Security Fabric > Network Share and select a profile.
- 2. In the toolbar, click Scan Now.

The Scan Now button will not create a new task when the Network Drive is:

- Currently mounting
- Scanning another task
- Disabled
- Not connected (Status is Down)



You can use a REST API call to start a scan. See, Start Network Share scan.

Scheduling a scan

You can schedule routine scanning for a Network Share location on an hourly, daily, or monthly basis. The minimum time interval for each scan is 15 minutes.



If an NFS scan takes longer than the next scheduled time, the next scheduled time is skipped and an event log is created to reflect this.

To schedule a scan:

- 1. Go to Security Fabric > Network Share and select a profile.
- 2. In the toolbar, click Edit. The New Network Share window opens.
- 3. Select Enable Scheduled Scan.
- 4. Configure the Schedule Type and the corresponding time interval.
- 5. Click OK.

Viewing scan results

View the scan history of the Network Share directories.

To view the scan results:

- 1. Go to Security Fabric > Network Share and select a profile.
- 2. In the toolbar, click Scan Details. The scan history is displayed.

For columns with numbers:

- The first number represents the total number of files that belong to that category.
- The second number indicates the successful quarantine counts of that category.

Total	Start Time	End Time ≑	Scan Finished ≑	Critical Risk	High Risk	Medium Risk Low Risk		Clean ≑	Others ≑	Scan Status 🕸
	2021/09/09 15:38:30		N/A	0 0	0 0	0 0 Detected	Quarantined	0	0 0	Waiting
57837	2021/09/07 11:51:27	2021/09/07 13:42:51	100.00%	748 0	6526 0	48344 0	286 0	1933	0 0	Done

3. Click the numbers to view the detection information for the samples that belong to the category.

Detection Time 🗢	File Name 🌣	Source	Rating 🗘
2021/09/07 11:57:45	66d52222a705c3045fecbb5049dc95e060061459909a6c79c73115e5b0c70cb3.exe	//172.19.235.98/home/neo/nfs4/dataset-100K-suspicious/abuse-ch-prepared	High
2021/09/07 11:57:45	bc38f4a05e98469f7ad9b38574e259f3f6140b73150a7ffd1d5d2ea786f8bdb9.gz	//172.19.235.98/home/neo/nfs4/dataset-100K-suspicious/abuse-ch-prepared	High
2021/09/07 11:57:45	d2cc729be39a3136dde1a0e312f2cf6bffbcf4159f3b724b980e5ac2419a398c.exe	//172.19.235.98/home/neo/nfs4/dataset-100K-suspicious/abuse-ch-prepared	High
2021/09/07 11:57:45	92495754dd61c60ad7542d49515051cd6e37d2d076c9ffa848bb0d3f9baaae6c.exe	//172.19.235.98/home/neo/nfs4/dataset-100K-suspicious/abuse-ch-prepared	High
2021/09/07 11:57:45	b01fa74e309cff0ee5f5a43a9a908df88a9577d5e21fe251361fa1a89addba06.exe	//172.19.235.98/home/neo/nfs4/dataset-100K-suspicious/abuse-ch-prepared	High
2021/09/07 11:57:45	55fda8fe5169419bcbdfa68e712b378085ddd86638e0f84e50e6b6f43cf19334.exe	//172.19.235.98/home/neo/nfs4/dataset-100K-suspicious/abuse-ch-prepared	High
2021/09/07 11:57:45	efc305faa37eeacd7abbc246b71630133b0e8adf2dc9f4189	//172.19.235.98/home/neo/nfs4/dataset-100K-suspicious/abuse-ch-prepared	High
2021/09/07 11:57:45	ce300fe22dd40237e443695aa13c19735e359100883aef58ac05cb7f127cf604.exe	//172.19.235.98/home/neo/nfs4/dataset-100K-suspicious/abuse-ch-prepared	High
2021/09/07 11:57:45	d3309f84719ce931f1741263eaf2ae1b7826f3a0e486b81b393389767916a9fb.exe	//172.19.235.98/home/neo/nfs4/dataset-100K-suspicious/abuse-ch-prepared	High
2021/09/07 11:57:45	af3fc65791861af1dfeb759654edadfd7a4690d6c27987805933baf695226977.exe	//172.19.235.98/home/neo/nfs4/dataset-100K-suspicious/abuse-ch-prepared	High
2021/09/07 11:57:45	84f3302eec9aece2ec6d7e290e2f395131a22eb277323e91d4060b1c1637d950.exe	//172.19.235.98/home/neo/nfs4/dataset-100K-suspicious/abuse-ch-prepared	High
2021/09/07 11:57:45	c34205b4e8f316a75c6819a8c642461fd9b05b4f9862eb6e4f3e52fd11ef52bf.rar	//172.19.235.98/home/neo/nfs4/dataset-100K-suspicious/abuse-ch-prepared	High
2021/09/07 11:57:45	1b17c7e9540c11b55defa15f6d050a6c5f87744e32cc7ee8eef9fca7f26cc97a.exe	//172.19.235.98/home/neo/nfs4/dataset-100K-suspicious/abuse-ch-prepared	High
2021/09/07 11:57:45	4894673038c422547aac401e1cfb76f8f9848aa903b3e7992e386686fea0acd8.gz	//172.19.235.98/home/neo/nfs4/dataset-100K-suspicious/abuse-ch-prepared	High
2021/09/07 11:57:45	a34ef3b5de0fc73918c01a815918a658ee58fde47386e91de5e483c0822b7fe2.gz	//172.19.235.98/home/neo/nfs4/dataset-100K-suspicious/abuse-ch-prepared	High
2021/09/07 11:57:45	23fb5bf57b70184335261dec8c9bd0976ef8c61d843486ffdc5692aa9618e58e.exe	//172.19.235.98/home/neo/nfs4/dataset-100K-suspicious/abuse-ch-prepared	High
2021/09/07 11:57:45	f427ee2e2b27288bfd45b0aa985b3fc19e4b81fac28b8e6112529632040b2ab9.exe	//172.19.235.98/home/neo/nfs4/dataset-100K-suspicious/abuse-ch-prepared	High
2021/09/07 11:57:45	450f426b4ce996fa470014e739db5382c6ee5b68ee53020c8ad8cac6eda7cd4b.exe	//172.19.235.98/home/neo/nfs4/dataset-100K-suspicious/abuse-ch-prepared	High
0004 IOO IOT 44.57.45		1/4 TO 40 OOF OO A	

4. Click Back to return to the Network Share pane.

Scanning Zip files

FortiNDR can extract and process Zip files up to 10 levels. When any of the files inside the Zip file is detected, the whole zip file will be marked as malicious.



FortiNDR does not process password-protected zip files.

Network Share Quarantine

You can configure multiple quarantine profiles for different Network Share locations. Use different configurations to specify detection files with different levels to separate quarantine locations.

🛞 FortiNDR-VM							- 🔒 admin -				
Dashboard	Create New PEdr. Delete @ Test Connection										
 Network Insights Security Fabric 	>	Name 🗢	Type \$	Share Path 🗢	Enabled \$	Status \$					
Device Input	Ť	Quarantine1	SMBv1.0	//172.19.235.204/shared	S Enabled	0					
Network Share											
Network Share Quarantine											
Fabric Connectors											

Quarantined files

When a file is quarantined, it creates two files in the quarantine folder:

- A copy of the original file, and
- A metadata file.

The metadata file provides information about FortiNDR's verdict of the malicious file, such as the virus name, path (URL), MD5 etc. You can refer to the meta file to understand why the file was moved or copied to the quarantine folder.

The metadata file uses the naming pattern <*Network Share File ID>.meta*. The file contains the following information:

- Network Share File ID
- Network Share ID
- Network Share Profile Name
- Scan Task ID
- File ID
- Filename
- URL
- MD5
- Detection Name

Example:

```
Network Share FileID: 351640
SID: 3 (Share ID)
JID: 44 (Job ID)
FileID: 1198941 (File ID)
```

```
File Name: sample.vsc
Device: testshared
URL: //172.16.2.100/shared2/2/sample.vsc
MD5: 31e06f25de8b5623c3fdaba93ed2edde
Virus Name: W32/Wanna.A!tr.ransom
DelOriginalFile: Success
```

Creating a quarantine profile

To create a quarantine profile:

- 1. Go to Security Fabric > Network Share Quarantine.
- 2. In the toolbar, click Create New. The New Quarantine Location window opens.
- **3.** Configure the quarantine profile mounting information.

Status	Enable or Disable.
Quarantine Name	Enter a name for the quarantine profile
Mount Type	Select a Network Share protocol from the list. The following protocols are supported: • SMBv1.0 • SMBv2.0 • SMBv2.1 • SMBv3.0 • NFSv2.0 • NFSv2.0 • NFSv3.0 • NFS v4.0
Server IP	Enter the IP address for the Network Share.
Share Path	Enter the path for the Network Share.
Username	Enter the username for the Network Share.
Password	Enter the password for the Network Share and then confirm the password.

Server IP 172.19.235.20 Share Path /quarantine1 Jsername tester1 Password ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	Genver IP 172.19.235.20 Share Path /quarantine1 Jsername tester1 Password ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	Generation runne Generation Server IP 172.19.235.20 Share Path /quarantine1 Jsername tester1 Password Confirm Password Confirm Password Confirm Password Keep Original File At Source Location	Mount Type	SMBv1.0	•
Share Path /quarantine1 Jsername tester1 Password ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	Share Path /quarantine1 Username tester1 Password ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	Share Path /quarantine1 Username tester1 Password ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	Quarantine Name	Quarantine1	0
Jsername tester1 Password •••••• Change Confirm Password ••••• Change	Username tester1 Password ••••• Change Confirm Password ••••• Change	Username tester1 Password ••••• Change Confirm Password ••••• Change	Server IP	172.19.235.20	0
Confirm Password Change Confirm Password Change Change Keep Original File At Source Location	Password Change Confirm Password Change Confirm Password Change	Password Change Confirm Password Change Confirm Password Change	Share Path	/quarantine1	0
Confirm Password •••••• Change Change Keep Original File At Source Location	Confirm Password •••••• Change Change Keep Original File At Source Location	Confirm Password •••••• Change Change Keep Original File At Source Location	Username	tester 1	
Keep Original File At Source Location	Keep Original File At Source Location	Keep Original File At Source Location	Password	•••••• Change	
			Confirm Password	•••••• Change	

4. (Optional) Select Keep Original File At Source Location.



Enabling *Keep Original File At Source Location* may affect the behavior of your Network Share profile. For information, see Combining network share and quarantine profiles on page 57.

5. (Optional) In the *Description* field, enter a description of the profile.

Combining network share and quarantine profiles

The following table summarizes how enabling *Keep Original File At Source Location* affects the behavior of the quarantine and sanitize settings in a Network Share profile:

Keep Ori- ginal File At Source Location	Effect	Enable Quarantine for (Critical/High/Med/Low/Password Protected/Other risk)	Effect
Enabled	Keeps the quarantine file in the source location.	Enabled	 Creates a copy of the quarantine file in the quarantine location and renames it <i>Network Share File ID></i>. Creates a metafile with the naming pattern <i>Network Share File ID>.meta</i> for each quarantine file.
Disabled	FortiNDR creates a placeholder file with <i><filename>.quarantined</filename></i> in the original folder	Enabled	 Copies the quarantine file to the quarantine location and renames it <<i>Network Share File ID></i>. Creates a metafile with the naming pattern <<i>Network Share File ID>.meta</i> for each quarantine file. If FortiNDR has enough permissions, it will delete the file in the source location.



You can use the Network Share Quarantine location for both the quarantine of malicious files as well the Move/Copy of clean files. However, we recommend creating different folders for clean and malicious files.

Keep original file at source location	Move/Copy clean files to sanitized location	Effect
Enabled	Enabled	Cleans files in the source location.Copy the clean files to the Network Share Quarantine.
Enabled/Disabled	Disabled	 FortiNDR scans NFS but does not move or copy the files.
Disabled	Enabled	 Move the clean files to the Network Share Qaurantine. FortiNDR attempts to delete the original files.



The *Move* operation involves copying and deleting files. FortiNDR can only delete files if it has sufficient permissions to do so.

Fabric Connectors

Fabric Connectors allow FortiNDR to connect to the Fortinet Security Fabric. ICAP allows connections to FortiGate and FortiWeb, and third-party devices such as Squid clients.

Dashboard	>	Fabric Connectors
Network Insights	>	
🔆 Security Fabric	~	Local Connection Configuration
Device Input		tere t
Network Share		
Network Share Quarantine		ICAP
Fabric Connectors		Total:0 / Blocked:0 / Passed:0
Enforcement Settings		
Automation Framework		Fabric Connection Configuration
Automation Log		
Attack Scenario	>	 *
🖵 Host Story	>	
🕙 Virtual Security Analyst	>	Security Fabric
Network	>	
System	>	
LUSER & Device	>	
🖹 Log & Report	>	

ICAP Connectors

FortiNDR can act as an ICAP server to allow ICAP clients such as FortiGate, Squid, and others to offload web traffic for scanning.

Use the ICAP connector to:

- Stop patient zero in the web browsing client.
- · Stop malware coming from web browsing.
- Scan for malware in web traffic without using FortiGate AV profiles.
- Offload to FortiNDR for existing FortiSandbox customers who cannot use OFTP .



ICAP connectors are not suitable for high traffic volumes. If the sample submit rate is higher than six sumbmissions per second, we recommend using the *Inline Blocking* feature in FortiGate to do the sample submitting instead.

To integrate FortiNDR with FortiGate ICAP:

- 1. In FortiGate:
 - **a.** Add the ICAP server.
 - **b.** Create an ICAP profile.
 - c. Add the ICAP profile to a policy.
- 2. In FortiNDR, configure the ICAP server.

To enable ICAP in FortiNDR:

- 1. Go to Security Fabric > Fabric Connectors and click the ICAP card.
- 2. Click Enable ICAP Connector.
- 3. Configure the ICAP settings and click OK.

Status
Enable ICAP Connector
Connection
Interface 🔳 port1 (MGMT) 💌
Port 1344 0
SSL Support
SSL Port 11344 0
Configuration
Realtime FortiNDR Scan
Realtime FortiNDR Scan Timeout at 10 Default: 10 second(s) (Between 1 to 20 second(s), Default: 10 seconds)
Confidence Level
Quarantine Confidence level equal and above 70

Security Fabric Connector

FortiNDR (formerly FortiAI) 1.5.0 and FortiOS 7.0.0, FortiNDR can join FortiGate Security Fabric. After connecting to the Security Fabric, FortiNDR can share information such as FortiNDR system information and malware types detected.

When FortiNDR has joined the FortiGate Security Fabric, FOS can see FortiNDR as a device in its physical and logical topology. FOS can add widgets such as malware distribution to identify the types of malware on the network, which is a function of the FortiNDR Virtual Security Analyst.

To configure the Security Fabric connector:

- 1. Go to Security Fabric > Fabric Connectors and click the Security Fabric card.
- 2. Click Enable Security Fabric to enable the connector.
- 3. Configure the connector settings and click OK.

FortiNDR uses the port1 IP address as the management port. The FortiGate Security Fabric IP address uses the FortiGate root IP address. Changing default ports is not recommended.

Security Fabric

Dashboard	>		
Network Insights	>	Status	
🔆 Security Fabric	~	Enable Security Fab	ric 🔘
Device Input			
Network Share		Fabric Device Settin	Igs
Network Share Quarantine		FortiGate Root IP	10.0.0.173
Fabric Connectors		TCP Port	8013
Enforcement Settings		FortiNDR IP	10.0.0.94
Automation Framework		TCP Port	443 🗘
Automation Log			
Attack Scenario	>		
🖵 Host Story	>		
🚯 Virtual Security Analyst	>		
Network	>		
System	>		
User & Device	>		
🖹 Log & Report	>		
			OK Cancel

Enforcement

Enforcement provides an extra layer of logic to deal with the detection discovered by FortiNDR and delivers follow-up actions to Security Fabric devices. FortiNDR periodically evaluates the latest batch of detection based on enforcement settings. If any detection satisfies the criteria for the next cause of action, the system then looks at which automation profile the detection falls under and performs the response action accordingly.

The system uses the webhook registered to the automation profiles or predefined APIs to carry out different enforcement strategies. FortiNDR supports the following action types:

- FortiGate Quarantine (Previously known as Ban IP action)
- FortiNAC Quarantine (FortiNAC version v9.2.0+ support)
- FortiSwitch Quarantine via FortiLink
- Generic Webhook

FortiNDR combines the information from the Automation Framework and the Enforcement Settings to generate enforcement actions.

Enforcement Settings

Enforcement Settings are policies for FortiNDR to filter out malicious detections and NDR anomaly detections when executing enforcement. These policies include Event Category, NDR Detection Severity Level, Malware Risk Level, Malware Confidence Level, and Allow List.

Register the automation stitches webhook you created in FortiGate so that FortiNDR can execute the enforcement. FortiNDR combines the information from the Automation Framework and the Enforcement Settings to generate enforcement actions.

To create and enforcement profile:

- **1.** Go to Security Fabric > Enforcement Settings.
- 2. In the toolbar, click Create New. The General Settings page opens.
- **3.** Configure the profile settings.

Profile Name	Enter a name for the profile.
Event Category	 Select one of the following options: Malware Detection NDR: Botnet Detection NDR: Encryption Attack Detection NDR: Network Attack Detection NDR: Indication of Compromise Detection NDR: Weak Cipher and Vulnerable Protocol Detection
NDR Detection Severity Level	Select Critical, High, Medium or Low severity from the dropdown.
Malware Risk Level	Select Critical, High, Medium or Low severity from the dropdown.
Malware Confidence Level	Enter a numeric value for the confidence level and click either Medium or High.
White List	Enter the IP address you want to exclude as a trigger. If the source IP matches the entry, the profile will not be triggered even if the event and severity level match.

FortiNDR-3500F		≡ Q	
🖵 Dashboard	>	General Settings	
Security Fabric Device Input	~	Profile Name default	
Network Share		Enforcement Policy	
Network Share Quarantine		Event Category	Malware Detection 🗹
Fabric Connectors			NDR: Botnet Detection
Enforcement Settings			NDR: Encryption Attack Detection
Automation Framework			NDR: Network Attack Detection
Automation Log			NDR: Indication of Compromise Detection
Attack Scenario	>		NDR: Weak Cipher and Vulnerable Protocol Detection 🗹
🖵 Host Story	>	NDR Detection Severity Level	Medium 👻
塔 Network Insights	>	Malware Risk Level	Critical 🔹
🕄 Virtual Security Analyst	>	Malware Confidence Level	90 Medium High
Network	>	Additional Settings	
🌣 System	>		
💄 User & Device	>	White List 17.1.2.2/32	×
🖹 Log & Report	>		+
			OK Cancel

4. Click OK.

Creating an Enforcement Profile

Use Enforcement Profiles to triggers an NDR response based on event category and its risk level.

Response actions are based on API calls, either to Fortinet Fabric Products or third-party products. Please ensure API is

enabled on the receiving side. FortiNDR supports execution and undo actions. Technically these are two different API calls, which are called to trigger an action and undo an action. For example, quarantine and release of IP.

Duplicate anomalies

- A response is only triggered once when multiple events in NDR anomalies in the same category (e.g. IOC campaign) occurs within one minute.
- IA response is recorded as a duplicate when multiple events in NDR anomalies in the same category occur every minute after that.

To create and enforcement profile:

- 1. Go to Security Fabric > Enforcement Settings.
- 2. In the toolbar, click Create New. The General Settings page opens.

3. Configure the profile settings.

Profile Name	Enter a name for the profile.
Event Category	 Select one of the following options: Malware Detection NDR: Botnet Detection NDR: Encryption Attack Detection NDR: Network Attack Detection NDR: Indication of Compromise Detection NDR: Weak Cipher and Vulnerable Protocol Detection
NDR Detection Severity Level	Select Critical, High, Medium or Low severity from the dropdown.
Malware Risk Level	Select Critical, High, Medium or Low severity from the dropdown.
Malware Confidence Level	Enter a numeric value for the confidence level and click either <i>Medium</i> or <i>High</i> .
White List	Enter the IP address you want to exclude as a trigger. If the source IP matches the entry, the profile will not be triggered even if the event and severity level match.

FortiNDR-3500F	≡ Q
 Dashboard Security Fabric Device Input 	General Settings Profile Name default
Network Share	Enforcement Policy
 Network Share Quarantine Fabric Connectors Enforcement Settings Automation Framework Automation Log Attack Scenario Host Story 	Event Category Malware Detection NDR: Botnet Detection NDR: Botnet Detection NDR: Encryption Attack Detection NDR: NDR: NDR: NDR: NDR: NDR: NDR: NDR:
 Network Insights Virtual Security Analyst Network 	Malware Risk Level Critical Malware Confidence Level 90
 System User & Device Log & Report 	Additional Settings White List 17.1.2.2/32 +
	OK Cancel

4. Click OK.



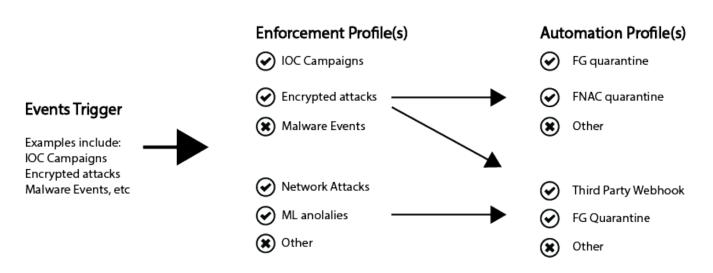
For NDR detection *Severity Level* and *Malware risk level*, severity is inclusive of higher severity levels. For example, if *High* is selected, the enforcement profile will match both HIGH and CRITICAL events.

Automation Framework

A single enforcement profile can be selected with different automation profiles. This provides you with more flexibility in the response action. The following diagram illustrates the relationship between Enforcement and Automation profiles.

FortiNDR Response

Understanding Enforcement and Automation Profiles



To create an automation profile:

- **1.** Go to Security Fabric > Automation Framework.
- 2. In the toolbar, click Create New.

3. Configure the profile settings:

Profile Name	Enter a name for the profile.
Enable	Enable or disable the framework.
Enforcement Profile	Click to select and profile from the <i>Enforcement Settings</i> . See Creating an Enforcement Profile on page 63.
Action	 Select one of the following actions: FortiGate Quarantine FortiNAC Quaranitne Generic Webhook
Source	Fabric Device : If the source of detection came from OFTP, the enforcement is only executed to a matching automation profile with a matching IP address and VDOM.
	Sniffer : If the source of detection came from a sniffer, the enforcement is adapted by all profiles where <i>Trigger Source</i> is <i>Sniffer</i> . Since detection sourced from sniffer does not contain information about which fabric device monitors the infected IP address, it is your responsibility to specify the correct device IP address and VDOM.
API Key	Enter the device API key
IP	Enter the device IP address.
Port	Enter the device port number.
VDOM	Enter the VDOM info. Only applicable to FortiGate Quarantine and FortiSwitch Quarantine via FortiLink.
WebHook Name for Execution	Select the FortiGate webhook for execution action, such as <i>ip_blocker</i> . Only applicable to <i>FortiGate Quarantine</i> and <i>FortiSwitch Quarantine via</i> <i>FortiLink</i> .
WebHook Name for Undo	Select the FortiGate webhook for undo action, such as ip_unblocker. Only applicable to <i>FortiGate Quarantine</i> and <i>FortiSwitch Quarantine via</i> <i>FortiLink</i> .
Webhook Execution Settings	Enter the URL, Method, Header and HTTP body Template for Execution webhook settings. Only applicable to <i>Generic Webhook</i> .
Webhook Undo Settings	Enter the URL, Method, Header and HTTP body Template for Undo webhook settings. Only applicable to <i>Generic Webhook</i> .

Security Fabric

Automation Framewor	k
Profile Name	
Enable	0
Enforcement Profile	+
Action	FortiGate Quarantine •
FortiGate Quarantine S	Settings
Source	Fabric Device Sniffer
API Key	Change
IP	0.0.0
Port	443 🗘
VDOM	root
Webhook Name for Exe	ecution
Webhook Name for Un	do
	Test Current Configuration
	OK Cancel

- 4. Test the configureaiton
- 5. Click OK.

FortiGate quarantine webhook setup example

To create an automation profile for *FortiGate Quarantine* (Formerly Ban IP action) or *FortiSwitch Quarantine via FortiLink*, the incoming webhook needs to be setup on FortiGate to accept requests from FortiNDR. You can register them in *Security Fabric > Automation Framework*.

The following example shows you how to set up webhooks for FortiGate Quarantine to quarantine infected hosts through FortiGate.

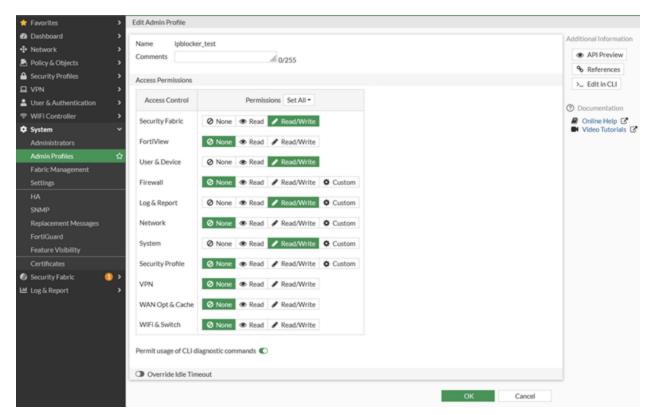
To set up a webhook for Ban IP:

1. In FortiGate, go to System > Admin Profiles and create a profile, for example, *ipblocker_test* and set the following Access Permissions.

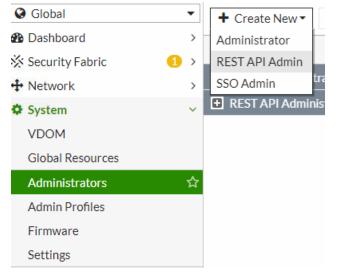


Ensure the selected Administrator profile has sufficient privileges to execute CLI scripts.

Security Fabric



2. In FortiGate, go to System > Administrators and create a REST API Admin using the ipblocker_test admin profile.



3. Select the *Virtual Domains* to be associated with the generated API key. You can also restrict access to FortiNDR by setting up *Trusted Hosts* for the API profile.

New REST API Admin		
Username	ipblocker_user	
Comments		// 0/255
Administrator Profile	ipblocker_test	-
Virtual Domains	🗅 root	×
	+	
PKI Group		
CORS Allow Origin 🕥		
_		
Restrict login to trusted	hosts	
Trusted Hosts		
	٥	

4. Save the generated *New API key* as you need that to register the automation profile in FortiNDR. New API key

New API key for ipblocker_user	7mhyNzcqpzd87rz6Gt3H0yrmhyfhfh
- //	key will be provided. Keep this information API key will be granted all access privileges
	Close

- 5. In FortiGate, go to Security Fabric > Automation and create an Automation Stitch for Ban IP actions. Select Incoming Webhook and enter a Name to be used to register the automation profile.
- 6. In the New Automation StitchCLI Script section, enter the following script. Substitute root with a VDOM.

config vdom						
edit root						
diagnose us	er quarantine	add	src4	%%log.srcip%%	%%log.expiry%%	admin

Security Fabric

New Autom	nation Stitch
	Deblocker
Trigger	
Incomin Webhoo	
Action	
CLI Scrip	Image: Weight of the second
CLI Script	
1st Action Name	
Script	config vdom edit root diagnose user quarantine add <u>src4</u> %%log.srcip%% %%log.expiry%% admin
	● Upload
	>_ Record in CLI console
	0

This example requires two webhooks, one that executes the Ban IP action (this *ip_blocker* example). Another webhook executes the unban IP action.



We recommend maintaining a consistent naming pattern for the Stitch and Trigger names. For example, *ip_blocker* and *ip_unblocker*.

7. Repeat the above step to create a webhook to execute the unban IP action, for example, *ip_unblocker*. In the *New Automation StitchCLI Script* section, enter the following script for the unban IP action. Substitute root with a VDOM.

```
config vdom
edit root
diagnose user quarantine delete src4 %%log.srcip%%
```

FortiOS v6.4:

			Q				
Automation Profile Name 🖨 🧼 Act	ion Type 🗘 WebHoo	ok for Execution 🗘 🛛 W	VebHook for Cancellation ≑	IP \$	VDOM \$	PORT 🗘	Enable ≑
SnifferHook Ban IP	SnifferOverr	ide_block Sniffer	erOverride_unblock 0	0.0.0	root	443	✓ Enabled
fgt1 Ban IP	ipblocker	ipunblo	olocker 1	172.19.235.251	root	443	✓ Enabled

FortiOS v7.0.1

Stitch Trigger Action						
+Create New Ø View	Delete	ar ch	٩			
Name 0	Status 0	Trigger 0	Actions 0	Fort/Gate(s) 0	Trigger Count 0	Last Triggered 0
🗈 🔺 Compromised Host 🚯						
🗈 🛗 FortiOS Event Log 🕚						
🖻 🚓 Incoming Webhook 📀						
A lp_blocker	C Enabled	A lp_blocker	>_ ip_blocker	M All FortiGates	11	2 seconds ago
4 lp_unblocker	C Enabled	🖧 lp_unblocker	>_ lp_unblocker	M All FortiGates	64	37 minutes ago



For the CLI script example, config vdom edit root is not needed when FortiGate disabled VDOM mode.

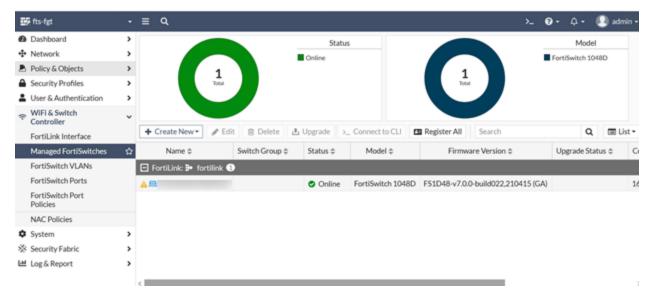
8. Register the Webhook name in the Automation Profile.

Automation Framewo	rk			
Profile Name	test-fgt			
Enable	•			
Enforcement Profile	default	+	×	
Action	FortiGa	ate Quarantine	•	
Manage FortiGate Set	ttings			
Source		Fabric Device Sniff	er	
API Key			C	hange
IP		172.19.235.251		
Port		443		
VDOM		root		
Webhook Name for Ex	xecution	ip_blocker		
Webhook Name for U	ndo	lp_unblocker		
		Test Current	Configuration	

FortiSwitch quarantine setup example

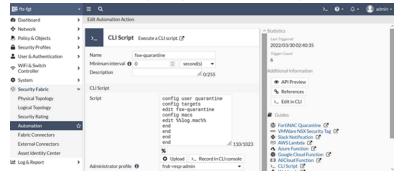
FortiNDR supports quarantining devices that are connected to a FortiSwitch which is managed by FortiGate. FortiSwitch is connected to a FortiGate and is configured in FortiLink mode. FortiNDR will utilize FortiGate's incoming webhook to provide the device's MAC address for quarantine/undo quarantine.

For information about configuring FortiLink, see Configuring FortiLink.



To setup FortiSwitch quarantine on FortiNDR:

1. Following the steps for creating a webhook on FortiGate in FortiGate quarantine webhook setup example on page 67. Note that the CLI script for quarantine and undo quarantine should be updated.



Security Fabric

😥 fts-fgt		≣ α,					- 0 -	4.	🕗 admin -
Dashboard	>	Edit Automation Action							
Network	>					^ Statistics			
Policy & Objects	>	>_ CLI Script	Execute a CLI script.	C.		Last Triggered			
Security Profiles	>					Never			
User & Authentication	>	Name fs	w-undo-quarantine			Trigger Count			
WiFi & Switch	,	Minimum interval () 0	\diamond	second(s) 👻					
Controller		Description		0/255		Additional Information			
System	>					API Preview			
Security Fabric	~	CLI Script				% References			
Physical Topology		Script	Script config user quarantine config targets	2	> Edit in CLI				
Logical Topology				targets sw-guarantine		- contrict			
Security Rating			config	macs		Cuides			
Automation	슈		end	%%log.mac%%		S FortiNAC Quarantin			
Fabric Connectors			end			VMWare NSX Securi Slack Notification C			
External Connectors			end		/ 112/1023	😂 AWS Lambda 🖸			
Asset Identity Center			%			A Azure Function			
Log & Report	>			ad >_ Record in C	LI console	AliCloud Function			
Loga Report		Administrator profile 0	fndr-res	p-admin	•	>_ CLI Script C			
FORTIDET				O	Car	ncel			
	v7.0.5			_					



2. Register webhooks on FortiNDR .



The device settings such as *IP* and *Port* are the IP and port of the managing FortiGate device.

Automation Framewo	rik		
Profile Name	test-fsw	1	
Enable	•		
Enforcement Profile	default	+	×
Action	FortiSv	vitch Quarantine via FortiLink	•
FortiSwitch Quarantin	ve Settings		
Source		Fabric Device Sniffer	
API Key			Ch
IP		172.19.235.201	
Port		443	
VDOM		root	
Webhook Name for Ex	recution	fsw-quarantine	
Webhook Name for U	ndo	fsw-undo-quarantine	
		Test Current Config	uration
		Test deliterit during	

3. Click the *Test* button to test the current configuration.

09 to-tgt												>. 0.	4 · 🕒 adm
Dushboard	>	+ Create	New*	Edit (8)	Delete Search			Q				Por	Trunk Facepla
 Network Policy & Objects 	,	Port	Turk	Mode	Part Policy	Enabled Features		Native VLAN	Allowed VLANs	PoE	Device Information	DHCP Snooping	Transceiver
Security Profiles User & Authentication	>	O port17		Static		 Edge Port Spanning Tree Protocol 	×€_del	aut.fortlink (_default)	💐 quarantine.fortilink (quarantine)			O Untrusted	
WiFi&Switch Controller	×	O port18		Static		Edge Port Spanning Tree Protocol	×8.,64		of a construction for the first for an other of			Untrusted	
FortiLink Interface Managed FortiSwitches		O port19		Static		Edge Port Spanning Tree Protocol	×\$,det	172.19.14	10.2		Quarantined	O Untrusted	
FortSwitch VLANs FortSwitch Parts	•	O port20		Static		Edge Port Spanning Tree Protocol	×8,det		e4.43.40.00.d2.da 43.40.00.d2.da			Untrusted	
FortiSwitch Port Policies		O port21		Static		Edge Port Spanning Tree Protocol	NI _del		2.19.340.2 irres on 2022/04/05 22:52:32			O Untrusted	
NAC Policies		O port22		Static		Edge Port Spanning Tree Protocol	×ŧ,det	1	_default.fortilink (_default) tinet./FortiGate			 Untrusted 	
System § Security Fabric	,	O port23		Static		Edge Port Spanning Tree Protocol	N .,64		105			Outrusted	
ff Log & Report	,	O port24		Static		Edge Port Spanning Tree Protocol	×8.,64	Firewall Device A Ban IP	ddress 🕈 Firewall IP Address 才	Remove C	luarantine	O Untrusted	
		O port25		Static		Edge Port Spanning Tree Protocol	M.det	auit.fortilink (_default)	duarantine.fortilink (guarantine)		BR e4:43:4b:80:d2:da	O Trusted	
		O port26		Static		Edge Port Spanning Tree Protocol	×8.,def	auit.fortilink (_default)	Reparantine.fortilink (quarantine)			 Untrusted 	
		O port27		Static		Edge Port Spanning Tree Protocol	M.,61	auit.fortilink (_default)	💐 quarantine.fortilink (quarantine)			Untrusted	

4. Click OK.

FortiNAC quarantine setup example

FortiNDR supports FortiNAC quarantine by calling FortiNAC rest API to enable and disable the Host record that matches the supplied IP address.

For information about configure FortiNAC, see the FortiNAC Administration Guide in the Document Library.

To setup FortiNAC quarantine on FortiNDR:

- 1. In FortiNAC:
 - **a.** Go to Users & Hosts > Administrators > Modify User.
 - **b.** Enable REST API access to FortiNAC and generate HTTP API access token.
 - c. Click OK.

Security Fabric

EIB FortiNAC	≡ Q.				fn-resp.sup
Dashboard					
🛔 Users & Hosts					
Administrators	Add Filter: Select V Update	Modify User			х
Guests & Contractors	Add Modify Delete Copy Set Expiration	Asterisk (*) indicates required for User Information	elds.		
Account Requests	Admin Users - Displayed: 1 Total: 1	*Authenticate Type:	Local		
Registration Requests	Admin Users - Unpuyed: 1 lota: 1	*Admin Profile:	System Administrator		
User Accounts	User ID First Name Last Name Admin Profile Auth Type	*User ID:	admin	*Password:	
Hosts	admin Admin admin <u>System Administrator</u> Local	First Name:	Admin	"Last Name:	admin
		Address:		_	
Adapters		City:		State:	
Applications		Zip/Postal Code: Email:		Phone: Title:	
Endpoint Fingerprints		Mobile Number:		HOE:	
Profiled Devices		Mobile Provider:			
		None		×	
Device Profiling Rules		Notes:			
FortiGate Sessions					A
Locate Hosts		Allow REST API Acce			
Manage Hosts and Ports		REST API Access Token	Regenerate Token		
			172.19.235.0/24 172.19.122.0/24		
Send Message		Allowed Subnets			Add Modity
A Network	>	Palanes Scores			Delete
Policy & Objects					

2. Create new automation profile with action type: FortiNAC Quarantine.

Automati	on Framewor	rk.		
Profile Na	ime	test-fnac		
Enable		C		
Enforcem	ent Profile	default	+	×
Action		FortiNac Quarantin		
Picaroni		Toronac quantinan	-	
FortiNac	Quarantine S	iettings		
API Key	•••••		Change	
IP	172.19.23	5.246		
Port	8443			
	0110			

3. When response action has been triggered, the detected IP that needs to be quarantined will be sent to FortiNAC via FortiNAC's REST API call.

Generic Webhook setup example

Generic Webhook action makes HTTP requests to a specific server with custom headers, bodies, methods and URL. Please ensure API or webhook is enabled on the server side.



The HTTP body can use parameters from FortiNDR detection results. Wrapping the parameter with %% will replace the expression with the value for the parameter. The supported parameters are: %%srcip%% and %%mac%%

Security Fabric

Automation Framewo	rk		
Profile Name	test-generic-webhook		
Enable	•		
Enforcement Profile	default × +		
Action	Generic Webhook		
Webhook Execution S	ettings		
URL	https://host1.com:443/api/quarantine		
Method	POST PUT GET PATCH DELETE		
Header	Content-Type	application/json	×
	Authorization	Bearer gyhw7xkn0hd06gG83qjNzfQxd17i	×
	+		
HTTP Body Template	["srcip":"%%srcip%%","mac":"%%mac%%"]		
Webhook Undo Settin	¹		
URL	https://host1.com:443/api/undo-quarantin		
Method	POST PUT GET PATCH DELETE		
Header	Authorization	Bearer gyfw7xkn0hd06gG83qjNzfQxd17i	×
	Content-Type	application/]son	×
	+		
HTTP Body Template	{"srcip":"%%srcip%%", "mac":"%%mac%%%",		

Automation log

Automation Log records each enforcement action generated by FortiNDR.

The *Violations* column shows the total number of malware detections and NDR anomalies found on that target device. Double-click a log entry to see more details about the violation, such as malicious files that caused the violation. The number of violations is calculated within the digest cycle of 1 minute.

The Enforcement Profile column indicates which profile the enforcement settings set at the time the event is triggered.

Dashboard	+ Add to Allow List	Manual Execution	Undo Action	/lew Details	Search					
Network Insights Security Fabric	Initial Action time @	Target IP ©	Target MAC 0	Violations 0	Action Type ©	Automation Profile Name ©	Enforcement Profile Type ©	Action Executed ©	Post Action ©	Status ©
Device Input	2022/04/16 21:10:30	18.1.2.120	00:50:56:8c:b3:db	38	Generic Webhook	test-generic-webhook	default	2022/04/16 21:12:48	None	Executed
Network Share	2022/04/16 21:10:30	18.2.6.255	00;50:56:8c:b3:db	46	Generic Webhook	test-generic-webhook	default	2022/04/16 21:12:48	None	Executed
Network Share Quarantine	2022/04/16 21:10:30	18.1.8.112	00:50:56:8c:b3:db	20	Generic Webhook	test-generic-webhook	default	2022/04/16 21:10:30	None	Executed
Fabric Connectors	2022/04/16 21:10:30	18.1.7.85	00:50:56:8c:b3:db	7	Generic Webhook	test-generic-webhook	default	2022/04/16 21:10:30	None	Executed
Enforcement Settings	2022/04/16 21:10:30	18.2.12.106	00:50:56:8c:b3:db	19	Generic Webhook	test-generic-webhook	default	2022/04/16 21:10:30	None	Executed
Automation Framework	2022/04/16 21:10:30	18.2.3.188	00:50:56:8c:b3:db	15	Generic Webhook	test-generic-webhook	default	2022/04/16 21:10:30	None	Executed
Automation Log	2022/04/16 21:10:30	18.1.12.122	00:50:56:8c:b3:db	15	Generic Webhook	test-generic-webhook	default	2022/04/16 21:10:30	None	Executed
Attack Scenario	2022/04/16 21:10:30	18.1.3.16	00:50:56:8c:b3:db	18	Generic Webhook	test-generic-webhook	default	2022/04/16 21:10:30	None	Executed
Host Story >	2022/04/16 21:10:30	18.1.3.222	00:50:56:8c:b3:db	10	Generic Webhook	test-generic-webhook	default	2022/04/16 21:10:30	None	Executed
Virtual Security Analyst	2022/04/16 21:10:30	1B.2.2.171	00:50:56:8c:b3:db	42	Generic Webhook	test-generic-webhook	default	2022/04/16 21:10:30	None	Executed
Network	2022/04/16 21:10:29	18.1.8.123	00:50:56:8c:b3:db	37	Generic Webhook	test-generic-webhook	default	2022/04/16 21:12:48	None	Executed
System >	2022/04/16 21:10:29	18.1.3.50	00:50:56:8c:b3:db	7	Generic Webhook	test-generic-webhook	default	2022/04/16 21:12:48	None	Executed
User & Authentication >	2022/04/16 21:10:29	18.2.3.117	00:50:56:8c:b3:db	10	Generic Webhook	test-generic-webhook	default	2022/04/16 21:10:29	None	Executed
Log & Report >	2022/04/16 21:10:29	18.1.12.51	00:50:56:8c:b3:db	45	Generic Webhook	test-generic-webhook	default	2022/04/16 21:10:29	None	Executed

Violation details

+ Add to Allow List	Manual Execution	Undo Action 🐵 🗤	New Details		Log Violation Details			
Initial Action time #	Target IP ©	Target MAC 0		Action	File Violation Session Viol	ation		
2022/04/16 21:50:30		00:50:56:8cb3:db		Generic V	View Session Detail	rch		
2022/04/16 21:50:30		00:50:56:8cb3:db	46	Generic V	Open Time 0	Session ID 0	Severity 0	Anomaly Type 0
2022/04/16 21:50:30		00:50:56:8cb3:db		Generic V	2022/04/15 22:27:58	539491	Low	FortINDR ML Discovery
				Generic V	2022/04/15 23:01:48	1205355	Low	FortINDR ML Discovery
022/04/16 21:10:30	18.2.12.106	00:50:56:8cb3:db	19	Generic V	2022/04/15 23:30:48	304587	Low	FortINDR ML Discovery
2022/04/16 21:10:30		00.50.56.8cb3.db		Generic V	2022/04/15 23:40:32	365982	Low	FortINDR ML Discovery
2022/04/16 21:10:30		00:50:56:8cb3:db		Generic V	2022/04/16 01:13:40	344428	Low	FortINDR.ML Discovery
2022/04/16 21:10:30	18.1.3.16	00.50.56.8cb3.db		Generic V	2022/04/16 01:20:12	369741	Low	FortINDR ML Discovery
2022/04/16 21:10:30		00.50.56/8cb3/db		Generic V	2022/04/16 01:33:34	542049	Low	FortINDR ML Discovery
2022/04/16 21:50:30		00:50:56:8cb3:db	42	Generic V				
2022/04/16 21:10:29		00.50.56/8cb3/db		Generic V				
2022/04/16 21:10:29		00.50.56.8cb3.db		Generic V				
2022/04/16 21:10:29		00:50:56:8cb3:db		Generic V				

Automation Status and Post action

The following table is a summary of the *Status* and its relationship with *Post Action*. You can execute a post action by selecting an entry and clicking an action button above the table.

Status	Description	Possible Post Action
Active	When enforcement action fails, the system retries for five times. If the action succeeds, the <i>Status</i> changes to <i>Executed</i> . If the action fails, the <i>Status</i> changes back to <i>Active</i> .	None
Executed	Enforcement action succeeded.	Undo Action
Failed	Exceed the retry limit of five times.	Manual Execution
Duplicated	Another executed entry has been detected with same automation profile, target IP and target mac address.	None
Undo Success	Undo an enforcement action that succeeded.	None
Omitted	Action was prohibited from execution by restriction, for example, allow-listed.	Manual Execution

FortiSandbox integration (FortiSandbox 4.0.1 and higher)

The FortiSandbox deployment with an integrated FortiNDR can increase detection coverage and overall throughput. Submitted files goes through the following logic:

- 1. FortiSandbox performs its pre-filtering and Static Scan analysis. If any known malware is found, the result is returned.
- 2. When FortiAl Entrust is enabled under FortiSandbox Scan Profile, FortiSandbox sends the files to FortiNDR via API for FortiNDR's verdict of malware or absolute clean, and the result is returned. If a file is not absolute clean, then the next step is performed.
- 3. FortiSandbox performs its Dynamic Scan analysis to capture any IOC.

With this integration, FortiNDR reduces the load on FortiSandbox's Dynamic Scan and assists FortiSandbox with determining malware type, such as banking trojan, coinminer, and so on, based on the features observed.

High level configuration steps are as follows:

- Generate a FortiNDR API token associated with a user. You can use the GUI in System > Administrator or use the CLI command execute api-key <user-name> .
 For details, see Appendix A - API guide on page 163.
- 2. In FortiSandbox, configure FortiSandbox FortiAl settings using the FortiNDR IP address, token generated, and other parameters.
- 3. Click *Test Connection* and check that you get a message that *FortiNDR is accessible*.
- 4. Configure FortiSandbox scan profile to enable FortiNDR Entrust.
- 5. When file submission begins, FortiSandbox appears in FortiNDR in *Security Fabric > Device Input* in the *Other Devices* tab.

You can review FortiNDR logs for submission details.

This is an example of the FortiSandbox FortiNDR setting.

FortiNDR Settings			
Enable			
Server IP:	10.59.26.252		
Token:	•••••	•••••	
Rating Timeout (Seconds):	5	\$	
Uploading Timeout (Seconds):	2	\$	
Maximum File Size (KB):	2048	\$	
		ОК Т	est Connection

This is an example of FortiSandbox Scan profile configuration with *FortiNDR Entrust*. When FortiSandbox is configured, it appears in FortiNDR under *Device Input*.

an Profile	
re-Filter VM Association Adva	nced
Process the following selected file typ	 es.
🎎 Executables	🗅 PDF documents 🕥 🗟 Office documents 🕜 🗟 Flash files 🕥 🗟 Web pages 🕥
Compressed archives	 Android files Mac files Linux files VRL detection
Leser defined extensions	
Notes: The file type prefiltering applie processed.	is to submission via sniffer, adapters and Fabric devices (except FortiMail). Files from OnDemand, FortiMail and Network Share are always
processed.	
Check for Active Content on the selec	ted file types during VM Scan pre-filter.
office 💽 dll 🕻	htm js pdf swf url archive
Notes: Active Content are embedded content, Otherwise, forward all files, A	codes that can be executed (e.g. macros scripts). When enabled, the overall system throughput is improved by only processing files with active
content. Other wise, for ward an mes. P	
Use the results of the following during	y VM Scan pre-filter.
FortiNDR entrust	Trusted Vendor
	_
	Apply

Attack Scenario

FortiNDR uses attack scenarios to identify malware attacks. FortiNDR scientifically classifies the malware attack times into attack scenarios, making FortiNDR your personal malware analyst on the network.

Most security technologies can only tell you that your network is infected with virus names without much context. FortiNDR moves beyond that to tell you exactly what the malware is trying to achieve providing SOC analysts more insightful information for their investigation.

The Attack Scenario Summary counts the number of incidents of all the attack scenario types. They are organized into Critical, High, Medium, or Low severity.

🚱 FortiNDR-3500F		>_ 😝 admin •
	Q View Detail	
-	> Attack Scenario \$	Incident Counts 🕏
-	Low Scenario Types: S Total Event Counts:288034	
φ Attack Section 10	★ Low Section (1992) ★ Four Event Contractor (1997) ★ Detail (1997) ★ Contractor (1997) ★ Contr	196.200
Attack Scenario Summary		0
Industroyer Wiper	Web Shell	343
Fileless	▲ Application	43.300
Worm Activity	Cryptojacking	48.191
Ransomware	Medium Scenario Types: (4) Total Event Counts:5603469	70,27.2
Rootkit	Generic Trojan	5.351.113
Botnet		252,354
Backdoor	E Scenario Heuristic	0
Banking Trojan	Sophisticated	2
Exploit	High Scenario Types: 6 Total Event Counts:999594	a.
Data Leak		173
Generic Trojan	Botnet	769.194
DoS	Backdoor	41,693
Scenario Heuristic	Banking Trojan	149,070
Sophisticated	Exploit	984
Phishing SEP	Data Leak	38,480
Web Shell	Critical Scenario Types: S Total Event Counts:356476	00100
Application	M Industroyer	1
Cryptojacking	S Wiper	1
	OFFICE	14
-	Worm Activity	218,623
Network	Ransomware	137,837
System	>	
LUSER & Authentication	>	
🖪 Log & Report	>	

Scenario types

FortiNDR can detect the following attack scenarios:

Severity	Scenario	Description
Low	Cryptojacking	Cryptojacking is a type of cybercrime where a malicious actor uses a victim's computing power to generate cryptocurrency.
Low	Application	A broad category of software that might download and install additional, unwanted software that could perform activities not approved or expected by the user.

Severity	Scenario	Description
Low	Web Shell	A script that can be uploaded to a web server to allow remote administration of the machine. Infected web servers can be Internet-facing or internal to the network where the web shell is used to pivot further to internal hosts.
Low	SEP	Attackers use Search Engine Poisoning to take advantage of your rankings on search engine result pages.
Low	Phishing	A fraudulent attempt to obtain sensitive information such as usernames, passwords, and credit card details by disguising itself as a trustworthy entity in an electronic communication.
Medium	Sophisticated	Malware that contains more than one attack scenario.
Medium	Scenario Heuristic	Scenario heuristic identifies applications or software that demonstrates an array of suspicious traits.
Medium	DoS	This can access connection handling remotely, perform denial of service, or distributed DoS.
Medium	Generic Trojan	Any malicious computer program which misleads users of its true intent.
High	Banking Trojan	Malicious software that can access confidential information stored or processed through online banking systems.
High	Backdoor	This can give a hacker unauthorized access and control of your computer.
High	Data Leak	A data leak is when sensitive data is exposed physically on the Internet where malicious actors can access it.
High	Rootkit	Software tools that enable an unauthorized user to get control of a computer system without being detected.
High	Exploit	A piece of software, a chunk of data, or a sequence of commands that uses a bug or vulnerability to cause unintended or unanticipated behavior on computer software, hardware, or something electronic, usually computerized.
High	Botnet	A botnet is a network of hijacked computers and devices infected with bot malware and remotely controlled by a hacker.
Critical	Ransomware	Malicious software that can block access to a computer system until money is paid.
Critical	Fileless	A variant of computer-related malicious software that is exclusively a computer memory-based artifact.
Critical	Wiper	Malware that erases contents in the hard disk of an infected computer. It's usually designed to destroy as many computers as possible inside the victim's networks.
Critical	Industroyer	A malware framework originally designed to deliver specific

Severity	Scenario	Description
		cyberattacks on power grids. The recent generation of this malware has also started to target industrial control systems.
Critical	Worm Activity	A worm is capable of spreading itself to other systems on a network.

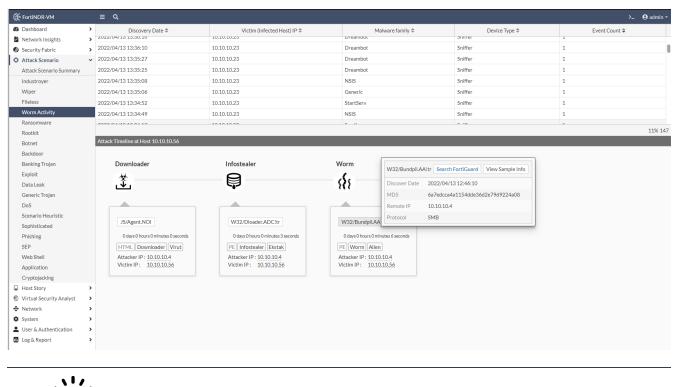
Attack scenario navigation and timeline

When there is an attack, infections often spread quickly and tracing the source (patient zero) can be very difficult for SOC analysts. FortiNDR Virtual Analyst is a scenario-based AI engine that can quickly locate the origin of the attack. This saves time during breach investigation, typically shortening it from days to seconds. FortiNDR helps analysts deal with the source of the problem in a timely manner.

Attack Scenario displays the victim IP addresses with the time of detection. Click the IP address to display the timeline of events as well as a graphical interpretation of an attack.

The following is an example of a worm infection. The virtual analyst shows the remote IP address where the attack originated, the timeline, and other malicious files discovered on the infected host, and the worm activity shows it is trying to spread.

In the Attack Timeline frame, hover over a detection name to view more information about the infection. Use the Search FortiGuard shortcut to look up the detection at FortiGuard's threat encyclopedia. Use the View Sample Info shortcut to view details of the detected file.

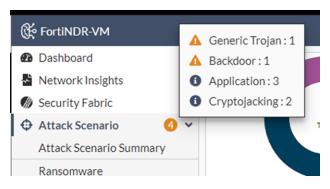


You might see the same IP address multiple times. This indicates that that IP address has been detected for the attack type multiple times, for example, ransomware.

援 FortiNDR-VM	≡ Q.									>_ ⊖ ad
Dashboard Network Insights	Sample 19499						Information View	nvestigator View + Add to	Allow List	Generate Report •
Security Fabric	Sample Information							Feature Composit		
Attack Scenario	·			Submitted Date	2022/04/13 12:46:10	Last Analyzed	2022/04/13 12:46:10			Trojan
Attack Scenario Summary	-			File Type	PE	File Size	3584(3.5 KB)	19		
Industroyer	Worm			URL	4Zrl3s/oadD4g/65B			Detection	1(s)	
Wiper Fileless				MD5	6A7EDCCA4A1154DDE36D2	2E79D9224A08 🕒 vT				
Worm Activity										
Ransomware				SHA256	6A7EDCCA4A1154DDE36D2	2E79D9224A08 💼				
Rootkit				SHA1	1154DDE36D2E79D9224A6	8 🗰		Feature Type 🖨		ppearance In Sample 🗘
Botnet				Detection Name	W32/Bundpil.AA!tr	Virus Family	Alien	Worm	18	
Backdoor				Source Device				Trojan	1	
Banking Trojan	A worm has the capabil systems over a network		oother	Device Type		Sniffer				
Exploit				Network						
Data Leak				Attacker 10	0.10.10.4 : 445 (Microsoft-DS)	\ \	/ictim 10.10.10.56			
Generic Trojan	Confidence level :	100.00	%	J						
DoS	History MITRE AT	IT&CK								
Scenario Heuristic Sophisticated	🖸 🔍 þearch									
Phishing	Technique I	D \$		Tactic 🗢	Technie	que Name 🗘	Indi	cator 🕏		Severity 🗘
SEP	T1036		Defense Evas	sion	Masquerading		Drop files in system folder			
Web Shell	T1036		Defense Evas	sion	Masquerading		Drop files in system folder			
Application	T1099		Defense Evas	sion	Timestomp		Modify ChangeTime times	tamp		
Cryptojacking	T1112		Defense Evas	sion	Modify Registry		Change Internet Settings			
Host Story	T1059		Execution		Command-Line Inter	face	Run the dropped file			
Virtual Security Analyst	T1112		Defense Evas	sion	Modify Registry		Change Internet Settings			
Network >	T1099		Defense Evas	sion	Timestomp		Modify LastWriteTime tim	estamp		
System >										
User & Authentication										(

The following example shows a Sample Information page of the W32/Bundpil.AA!tr captures in the attack timeline.

The number displayed within the Attack Scenario bubble indicates the total number of attack types. Hovering over the bubble will reveal a detailed distribution of the attacks.



In the following example, the number displayed within the *Cryptojacking* bubble indicates the total types of severity of this type of attacks. Hovering over the bubble will reveal a detailed distribution of the attack in groups of severity.

Sophisticated		
Scenario Heuristic	Cryptojacking: 2	1
Cryptojacking	1 2023/02/24 10.33.40)
Backdoor	1 2023/02/24 16:35:40	ł
Potnot	2023/02/24 16:35:40	

Understanding kill chain and scenario engine

One of the strengths of FortiNDR is the ability to trace the source of a malware attack. In all attack scenarios, especially with worm, ransomware, and sophisticated attacks, there are often timeline and multi-stage kill chain type graphics. When there is a detection, the scenario engine tries to form a multi-stage scenario based on time and similarity of attacks. The maximum trace-back period is five days.

When ransomware is detected, the scenario engine goes back to see if there are other events such as dropper or downloader that happened before to the same victim. If the scenario engine cannot form a multi-stage attack, then it displays a single scenario.

Most attack scenario names are self explanatory as the sophisticated scenario engine searches for multiple payloads of the same attack. For attacks that do not fall under obvious scenarios, they are grouped under the attack scenario called *Scenario Heuristics*.

Host Story

Host Story organizes malware attacks by host IP address while *Attack Scenario* organizes malware attacks by attack type. The *Host Story* view helps you examine the host to see when the infections first took place. For example, a host might be obviously infected with ransomware because a ransomware note is displayed on the end user machine. However, many people might not know that the ransomware came from a dropper/downloader which can download malicious files to the same host. Providing a timetable based on host information allows SOC analysts to understand the attack by timeline, for example, a dropper might be sleeping in the PC for days until C&C kicks in to download other malicious code. Double-click each detection row to understand what was happening during this attack.

The Host Story summary page shows incident counts grouping by severities for each infected host.

FortiNDR-VM		≡ Q.					>_ @ a
Dashboard	>		Risk Level	Scenario Type			
Network Insights	>		Medium 10 High 10	Generic Trojan			
Security Fabric	>	36	High (B) Critical (C)	30 Ransomware 6			
Attack Scenario	6>	Total	Low O	Total Backdoor			
Host Story	80 🗸			Appication			
Host Story Summary	_						
192.168.2.21	4	Discovery Date 🗢	Scenario Type \$	Malware Family \$	Device Type	Risk Level \$	Attack Chain
92.168.2.23	0	2023/02/21 17:37:07	Ransomware	Sysn	Sniffer	Critical	PE/Ransomware/Sysn
92.168.2.41	0	2023/02/21 17:37:07	Generic Trojan	General	Sniffer	Medium	(PE/Trojan/General)
92.168.2.30	0	2023/02/21 17:37:07	Generic Trojan	General	Sniffer	Medium	PE/Generic Trojan/General
92.168.2.28 92.168.2.50	0	2023/02/21 17:37:07	Data Leak	Agent	Sniffer	High	DOTNET/PWS/Agent
92.168.2.50	0	2023/02/21 17:37:07	Data Leak	Agent	Sniffer	High	[DOTNET/PWS/Agent]
92.168.2.43	8	2023/02/21 17:37:08	Ransomware	Sysn	Sniffer	Critical	PE/Ransomware/Sysn
192.168.2.39	8	2023/02/21 17:37:08	Generic Trojan	Agent	Sniffer	Medium	DOTNET/Trojan/Agent
92.168.2.34	ő	2023/02/21 17:37:08	Generic Trojan	Agent	Sniffer	Medium	DOTNET/Dropper/Agent
192.168.2.45	ä	2023/02/21 17:37:08	Generic Trojan	Agent	Sniffer	Medium	PE/Trojan/Agent
192.168.2.36	ă	2023/02/21 17:37:08	Generic Trojan	General	Sniffer	Medium	PE/Trojan/General
192.168.2.37	0	2023/02/21 17:37:08	Generic Trojan	General	Sniffer	Medium	PE/Generic Trojan/General
192.168.2.35	0	2023/02/21 17:37:08	Data Leak	Agent	Sniffer	High	DOTNET/PWS/Agent
192.168.2.26	0	2023/02/21 17:37:08	Data Leak	BebraStealer	Sniffer	High	PE/Infostealer/BebraStealer
92.168.2.48	4	2023/02/21 17:37:08	Backdoor	ASyncRAT	Sniffer	High	DOTNET/BackDoor/ASyncRAT
192.168.2.29	0	2023/02/21 17:37:08	Application	Remcos	Sniffer	Low	PE/Application/Remcos
192.168.2.33	4	2023/02/21 17:37:09	Generic Trojan	Agent	Sniffer	Medium	DOTNET/Trojan/Agent
192.168.2.40	0	2023/02/21 17:37:09	Generic Trojan	Agent	Sniffer	Medium	PE/Trojan/Agent
.92.168.2.47	0	2023/02/21 17:37:09	Generic Trojan	Agent	Sniffer	Medium	DOTNET/Dropper/Agent
Virtual Security Analys	st >	2023/02/21 17:37:09	Data Leak	BebraStealer	Sniffer	High	PE/Infostealer/BebraStealer
Netflow	>	2023/02/21 17:37:09	Data Leak	Agent	Sniffer	High	[DOTNET/PWS/Agent]
Network	>	2023/02/21 17:37:09	Data Leak	Agent	Sniffer	High	DOTNET/PWS/Agent
ystem	>	2023/02/21 17:37:09	Backdoor	ASyncRAT	Sniffer	High	DOTNET/BackDoor/ASyncRAT
Jser & Authentication	، ۱	2023/02/21 17:37:09	Application	Remcos	Sniffer	Low	PE/Application/Remcos
log & Report	>	2023/02/21 17:37:10	Ransomware	Svsn	Sniffer	Critical	PF/Ransomware/Susp
							0% 36 Updated: 11:58:

The *Host Story* bubble displays the total number of hosts that have been attacked. Hovering over the bubble reveals a detailed distribution of the attack count for each individual host.



The bubble next to host 172.19.236.180 in the following example indicates the number of attack severity types found on that specific host. Hovering over the bubble reveals a detailed distribution of each severity type.



Virtual Security Analyst

This section includes the following topics.

- Express Malware Analysis on page 86
- Outbreak Search on page 90
- Static Filter on page 92

Express Malware Analysis

Use *Express Malware Analysis* to quickly upload a file to get the verdict. *Express Malware Analysis* is supported in both the GUI and the API. The default file size limit is 200MB. The file size limit can be changed using the CLI.

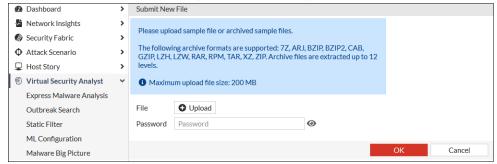
For information about using the API to submit files, see Appendix A - API guide on page 163 > Submit files.

To change the file size limit with the CLI:

```
execute file-size-threshold
```

To submit a file for Express Malware Analysis:

1. Go to Virtual Security Analyst > Express Malware Analysis. The Submit New File window opens.



2. In the *Password* field, enter the password for the file. If the file does not require a password, FortiNDR will use *Infected* by default. The Password field is displayed whether the file requires a password or not.

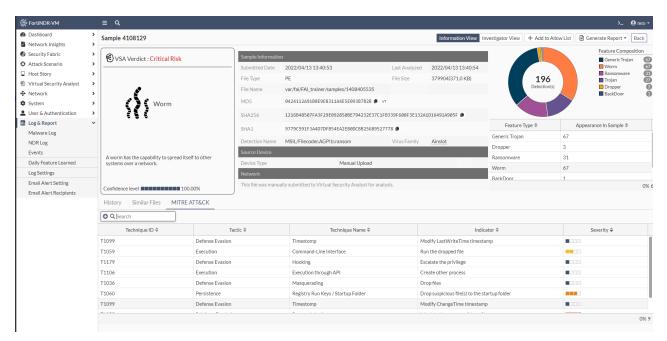
3. Click Upload and then click OK. The verdict is displayed.

∉ FortiNDR-VM									>_ \varTheta neo
Dashboard	>	1 Submit File	ew Sample Detail	1					B.Generate Report •
 Network Insights Security Fabric 	> >	Submission Time \$	Submitted Filename \$	Submission User \$	MD5 \$	Verdict \$	Confidence \$	Risk \$	Status \$
Attack Scenario	>	2022/04/13 15:48:20	532B7A4B.vsc	neo	f1a33b2be4c6215a1c39b45e391a3e85	Wiper	Mid (88.7)%	Critical	Done
Host Story	>	2022/04/13 15:48:02	53C5E72D.vsc	neo	3b94fdc5e66e0366ea3fe045413e27d3	Dropper	(High (100.0)%	Medium	Done
C Virtual Security	~	2022/04/13 15:47:30	4E80818A.vsc	neo	be9d55368570f673194029c569ad0bf0	Clean	N/A(0)%	No Risk	Done
- Analyst		2022/04/13 15:47:10	4B6B4A6B.vsc	neo	6161b447846ed2f955816a70b46699b4	Clean	N/A(0)%	No Risk	Done
Express Malware Analysis		2022/04/13 15:46:48	5319FA87.vsc	neo	c58b7928560628518a124ed8c4b023e6	Clean	N/A(0)%	No Risk	Done
Outbreak Search		2022/04/13 13:40:53	🗅 1408405535.rar	neo_api		1/0/0	N/A(0)%	Pending	Done
Static Filter		2022/04/13 13:40:53	🗅 1404843999.rar	neo_api		0/0/1	N/A(0)%		Fail: Contains Unsupported File Type;
ML Configuration Malware Big Picture		2022/04/13 13:40:53	🗅 1405769515.rar	neo_api		1/0/0	N/A(0)%	Pending	Done
Network	>	2022/04/13 13:40:53	🗅 1402755243.rar	neo_api		1/0/0	N/A(0)%	Pending	Done
System	>	2022/04/13 13:40:53	🗅 1399962124.rar	neo_apl		1/0/0	N/A(0)%	Pending	Done
Luser & Authentication	>	2022/04/13 13:40:52	🗅 1398827132.rar	neo_api		1/0/0	N/A(0)%	Pending	Done
Log & Report	>	2022/04/13 13:40:52	🗅 1404843980.rar	neo_api		0/0/1	N/A(0)%		Fail: Contains Unsupported File Type;
		2022/04/13 13:40:52	🗅 1408913881.rar	neo_api		1/0/0	N/A(0)%	Pending	Done

4. Click *View Sample Detail* to view the sample information. This page explains the verdict by showing the feature composition of the file.

There are four tabs at the bottom of the page:

Tab	Description
History	Displays the history of the same malware (by hash) on the network. FortiNDR does not go back and rescan files based on the previous verdict. If you want to rescan a file based on the latest ANN, use manual or API upload instead.
Similar files	FortiNDR has a similar engine analysis based on the features detected. This is useful for detecting similar variants of the original malware.
MITRE information (and Investigator view)	For Portable Executable (PE) files, FortiNDR can display a drill down of the MITRE ATT&CK matrix that shows the TTPs used for a particular malware.
IOC (Indicators of Compromise)	For text-based malware, FortiNDR can display more contextual information of malware, such as <i>file contain abnormal javascipt</i> , and so on. This helps you understand why FortiNDR determines it is malware.



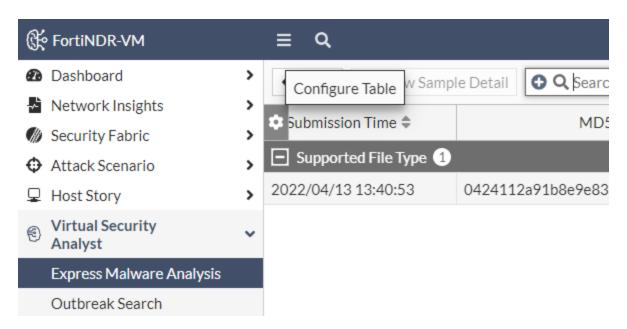
When a zip file is uploaded, double-click the entry to view the contents and verdict of the files.

← Back to 525904.tar.gz	(2020/05/31 17:13:28)						
20 items		Q Locate Search		Q			🖹 Generate Report
Submission Time 🖨	Filename ≑	MD5 \$	File Type ≑	Verdict 🗢	Confidence Level ≑	Risk Level ≑	Status 🗢
Supported File Type 1	5						
2020/05/31 17:13:30	40550136.vsc	a86a5fe18402c958b4365263fab2a12a	PE	Ransomware	100%	Critical Risk	Done
2020/05/31 17:13:30	3C559658.vsc	b6523dccdd40e9c768a06ff46516fde4	PE	Ransomware	100%	Critical Risk	Done
2020/05/31 17:13:30	38E9F1A6.vsc	ff578c64c31e7c9dac090a9c03136500	PE	Ransomware	100%	Critical Risk	Done
2020/05/31 17:13:30	34869B3A.vsc	402bfd289434fd9e2850ea13dbdb6f87	PE	Ransomware	100%	Critical Risk	Done
2020/05/31 17:13:30	42B0E080.vsc	63b3eac79ea8c3a033f5cb2cea2b1ccc	PE	Ransomware	100%	Critical Risk	Done
2020/05/31 17:13:30	40B03FEF.vsc	af7a049fb21401b38ea7c3a9ba9674eb	PE	Ransomware	100%	Critical Risk	Done
2020/05/31 17:13:30	3BCECAE0.vsc	1beb2e23edc295ae214e762a478d300a	PE	Ransomware	100%	Critical Risk	Done
2020/05/31 17:13:30	3185FB8C.vsc	e143b75b35ded9fc369fec32015e98dd	PE	Ransomware	100%	Critical Risk	Done
2020/05/31 17:13:30	337A1E91.vdf	716cb0c867206122532ed753826b6a6c	PDF	Clean	N/A	No Risk	Done
2020/05/31 17:13:30	355C8BFC.vsc	1b129271e371d64bbe128014ccfc021b	PE	Clean	N/A	No Risk	Done
2020/05/31 17:13:30	317C51E0.vsc	7116dd303a1e70e0d3bb310ec383e036	PE	Clean	N/A	No Risk	Done
2020/05/31 17:13:30	3420A9B4.vxe	4e8ffc5e4f4e62ebbb123f810f36602f	PE	Clean	N/A	No Risk	Done
2020/05/31 17:13:30	3BB44181.vsc	add352ba1edf9b25dc1cf3b152d9fe45	PE	Clean	N/A	No Risk	Done
2020/05/31 17:13:30	38C07AA2.vsc	e10ff38099494e80189c0bc28eac4a68	PE	Clean	N/A	No Risk	Done
2020/05/31 17:13:30	31340098.vsc	9cf8b1e41b61a586002dfc5f4f6daedb	PE	Application	100%	Low Risk	Done
Unsupported File Type	5						
2020/05/31 17:13:28	3AA1848D.vsc			Generic Attack		Pending	Fail: Unsupported File Type
2020/05/31 17:13:28	409FC737.vsc			Generic Attack		Pending	Fail: Unsupported File Type
2020/05/31 17:13:28	3AA0CF20.vsc			Generic Attack		Pending	Fail: Unsupported File Type
2020/05/31 17:13:28	3AA0CDDE.vsc			Generic Attack		Pending	Fail: Unsupported File Type
2020/05/31 17:13:28	3A109FD3.vsc			Generic Attack		Pending	Fail: Unsupported File Type

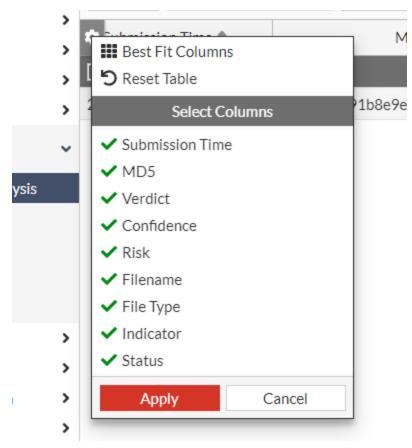
5. (Optional) Click Generate Report to view the report summary in PDF and JSON format.

Configuring the table

You can show or hide columns by clicking the gear icon in the header.



Click Configure Table to select the columns you want to show or hide.



Outbreak Search

Virtual Security Analyst > Outbreak Search contains tools to determine if there is an outbreak in the network. FortiNDR lets you deal with an outbreak from two directions.

- 1. Using a known hash in the FortiNDR database or a physical copy of a file that belongs to the outbreak, you can search for other captured files that share similarities. See Search lead type of hash or detection name on page 90.
- 2. Using a known outbreak name or known virus family identifier, you can search for captured files that were grouped under the same categories by FortiNDR. See Search lead type of outbreak name on page 91.

You can also use quick search in the button bar at the top to search for and access sample profile pages. You can search by hash (MD5 or SHA512) or by exact detection name. If the search returns more than 10 results, there is a *View More* button and you are redirected to *Advance Threat report* with the search criteria inserted.

₭ FortiNDR-VM		>_ 😌 neo						
Q F3E4895FE770023FB6699595BF4565FA X								
T Filters	Results (1)	C Recent Searches						
Basic Filters	f3e4895fe770023fb6699595bf4565fa	2022/04/13 17:10:44 HTML MOAT.Attr7ag F3E4895FE770023FB6699595B						
C MD5		I≡ Frequent Searches						
SHA512								
VName		F3E4895FE770023FB6699595E						
IP Address		♀ Recent Active Host						
Category		172.19.234.15 🔞						
File ID		172.19.236.100 1						
Device ID		10.244.13.234 (1)						
Session ID		172.19.234.92 (2)						
		172.19.235.5 15 2						

Search lead type of hash or detection name

This search lead type accepts MD5 or SHA512 as a search value. You can submit the sample to FortiNDR in *Express Malware Analysis*. When the search lead type is detection name, the search value can be an exact detection name, such as W32/Phishing.DDS!tr, or a detection name with wildcards, such as W32/Phishing.%.

For these searches, you must choose one of these search methods: Similarity-Based, Hash-Based, or Detection-Based.

Similarity-Based search uses FortiNDR's similarity engine to search for files that have similar features to the input file. Outbreak search only returns samples with a similarity rate of over 77%.

Hash-Based search returns results based on hash matches. If search lead type is detection name and you select hashdetection, the search returns files that match the hashes of all the files with the input detection name. The result might include files from different detection names because the detection name can change over time. *Detection-Based* search matches the input sample by detection name with or without wildcards. If search lead type is hash and you select *Detection-Based* search, the result returns files that share the same hash as the input detection name. Because detection names can change over time, this search lets you explore other detection names that are used to detect the same outbreak.

Related Files								
🖹 Generate Report 🕶	Search Q Found	583 related file(s)		Search by	Detection Name Search sin	ilar file(s) by Detecti	on Name Search by OutB	reak i View Sample
Date ≑	MD5 🌩	File Type ≑	Detection Type ≑	Virus Family ≑	Detection Name ≑	Risk Level ≑	Confidence Level ≑	Similarity Score ≑
2020/06/01 19:29:59	1a8d4bf46a9d1ee3824ee14b7e86fd46	HTML	Phishing	Generic	Q MOAT/Crypted.Gen	Low Risk	High (98.44%)	100.00%
2020/06/01 19:27:19	3a1bb104089bf0fb8924e17669520a26	HTML	Phishing	Generic	Q MOAT/Crypted.Gen	Low Risk	High (98.44%)	100.00%
2020/06/01 19:11:09	dbe015f6411f5e83cb276cc752551078	HTML	Phishing	Generic	Q MOAT/Crypted.Gen	Low Risk	High (98.44%)	100.00%
2020/06/01 18:36:13	b6f212bc9f0b74712a134eff10538fb5	HTML	Phishing	Generic	Q MOAT/Crypted.Gen	Low Risk	High (99.61%)	91.02%
2020/06/01 18:31:16	80ec3d97c32db4b714bb9da3f199284c	HTML	Phishing	Generic	Q MOAT/Crypted.Gen	Low Risk	High (98.44%)	100.00%
2020/06/01 18:14:21	3a1bb104089bf0fb8924e17669520a26	HTML	Phishing	Generic	Q MOAT/Crypted.Gen	Low Risk	High (98.44%)	100.00%
2020/06/01 18:10:14	1a8d4bf46a9d1ee3824ee14b7e86fd46	HTML	Phishing	Generic	Q MOAT/Crypted.Gen	Low Risk	High (98.44%)	100.00%
2020/06/01 18:00:05	b6f212bc9f0b74712a134eff10538fb5	HTML	Phishing	Generic	Q MOAT/Crypted.Gen	Low Risk	High (99.61%)	91.02%
2020/06/01 17:59:31	dbe015f6411f5e83cb276cc752551078	HTML	Phishing	Generic	Q MOAT/Crypted.Gen	Low Risk	High (98.44%)	100.00%
2020/06/01 17:52:09	b2dbf3fed8b3ed676c80567461284a42	HTML	Phishing	Generic	Q MOAT/Crypted.Gen	Low Risk	High (96.48%)	95.90%
2020/06/01 17:30:52	80ec3d97c32db4b714bb9da3f199284c	HTML	Phishing	Generic	Q MOAT/Crypted.Gen	Low Risk	High (98.44%)	100.00%
2020/06/01 17:04:49	a8990d67ff31dd5a509d07e3c0f68a82	HTML	Phishing	Generic	Q MOAT/Crypted.Gen	Low Risk	High (98.44%)	100.00%

Search lead type of outbreak name

When you use outbreak name as a search lead time, FortiNDR returns the following:

- 1. Any sample that matches FortiNDR's virus family classification (detection subtype).
- 2. Any sample that matches part of the detection name.
- 3. Any sample that shares any similarity with any of the files above.

These files are listed in the *Related Files* tab. Other tabs that have a summary of the detection name, remote connections, and attack scenarios events.

Dashboard >	Search Lead Type: OutBreat	k Name • WannaCry		X Q 🖲			
☆ Security Fabric >	Related Files Related Eve	ents Related Detection Names Rel	lated Remote Connection				
Attack Scenario >							
	🖹 Generate Report 🕶 🖇	Search Q Fo	ound 74 Search by Hash	Search similar file(s) by Hash Search b	by Detection Name Search si	milar file(s) by Detection Name	i Sample Info
Virtual Security Analyst ~	Date 🗢	MD5 🗢	File Type ≑	Detection Name ≑	Risk Level ≑	Confidence Level ≑	Associated By 🖨
Express Malware Analysis	2020/06/14 11:16:20	b6523dccdd40e9c768a06ff46516	6fde4 PE	Q W32/Virut.CE	Low Risk	High (100.00%)	By Detection Name
Outbreak Search	2020/06/14 11:16:20	402bfd289434fd9e2850ea13dbdb	b6f87 PE	Q W32/WannaCryptor.D!tr.ransom	Critical Risk	High (100.00%)	By Similarity
Threat Investigation	2020/06/14 11:16:20	ff578c64c31e7c9dac090a9c0313	36500 PE	Q W32/WannaCryptor.D!tr.ransom	Critical Risk	High (100.00%)	By Similarity
✤ Network >	2020/06/14 11:16:20	af7a049fb21401b38ea7c3a9ba96	574eb PE	Q W32/Virtu.F	Low Risk	High (100.00%)	By Detection Name
System >	2020/06/14 11:16:20	a86a5fe18402c958b4365263fab2	2a12a PE	Q W32/Virtu.F	Low Risk	High (100.00%)	By Detection Name
Loc Device >	2020/06/14 11:16:20	1beb2e23edc295ae214e762a478d	d300a PE	Q W32/WannaCryptor.D!tr.ransom	Critical Risk	High (100.00%)	By Similarity
Log & Report >	2020/06/14 11:16:20	e143b75b35ded9fc369fec32015e	e98dd PE	Q W32/Wanna.APNO!tr	Low Risk	High (100.00%)	By Detection Name
	2020/06/13 18:46:17	d2782bcbce77d8c400331a102145	5eb51 PE	Q W32/Miner.VI!tr	Low Risk	High (100.00%)	By Detection Name
	2020/06/13 18:46:17	808c71732f0089228fb082b07235	5620b PE	Q W32/Miner.VI!tr	Low Risk	High (100.00%)	By Detection Name
	2020/06/09 10:52:44	909421454e3e6da3efeed986f2d5	59e7e PE	Q W32/Miner.VI!tr	Low Risk	High (100.00%)	By Detection Name
	2020/06/09 10:52:44	4d7769db73272f0493014c3ee6ec	c2bdc PE	Q W32/Miner.VI!tr	Low Risk	High (100.00%)	By Detection Name
	2020/06/09 10:52:44	e11bf6f7ed035fd4e60c74784209	9f937 PE	Q W32/Miner.VI!tr	Low Risk	High (100.00%)	By Detection Name
	2020/06/09 10:52:43	bc3d22a07660260b143d8fabbdae	ed4fb PE	Q W32/Miner.VI!tr	Low Risk	High (100.00%)	By Detection Name
	2020/06/09 10:52:43	cd2d592622fa018b4718be73d5df		Q W32/Miner.VI!tr	Low Risk	High (100.00%)	By Detection Name
	2020/06/09 10:52:43	4b1c089335318263117845448920		Q W32/Miner.VI!tr	Low Risk	High (100.00%)	By Detection Name

Recursive searches

You can right-click any file in the result and perform other types of searches. This feature lets you find more information that goes beyond the first degree of relationship in an outbreak.

12b7fb78d1d55f53a93b	a3770a1145cd	HTML	Downloader
145f7949922cf6e9b4ec	aceb7793671c	HTML	Downloader
87d4cf49d40952de2184	d833094af93c	HTML	Downloader
174ab067179f7fbb897d	Search by Hash	-	Downloader
30128bed2b5a99b96f62	Search similar file(s) by	Hash	Downloader
9b35ac3cc4df067a94ef	Search by OutBreak i View Sample Detail		Downloader
c8d49aa6403204e5f0d1		HTML	Downloader
82b9d6425ad17bfe3c7f	65770e8af133	HTML	Downloader
4ef008e313a49ab94152	0464d0aa1349	HTML	Downloader
573b6aaa60f8a9978688	79a80f635617	HTML	Downloader
20f75fd78fa9ff62fe5a	e2894d3d6923	HTML	Downloader

Reports

You can generate a PDF report of the verdict that includes the file's comprehensive information and analysis together with a list of similar files found on the system. Reports can be in PDF, CSV, JSON, or STIXv2 format.

Static Filter

Use the *Static Filter* to manage an allow hash list and a block hash list. This is useful when dealing with outbreaks, for example, inserting an outbreak malware hash for FortiNDR to identify as malicious. An example of the opposite use case is if there are certain files administrators determine are clean, hashes in the allowlist are not processed by ANN and AV, and FortiNDR marks them as clean.

The *Static Filter* contains two lists of file hashes, allowing input of MD5, SHA1, and SHA256 hashes that can alter the verdict of incoming samples.

- Files with hashes in the Allow List are marked as Clean.
- Files with hashes in the *Deny List* are marked as *Malicious* and tagged with a *Detection Name* of StaticFilter.AI.D.

& FortiNDR-3500F		≡ α								
Dashboard	>	Allow List Deny List								
 Network Insights Security Fabric 	> >	+ Create + Create Multiple	Edit 📄 Delete 📄 🛅 Delete Multiple 🔹 💽 🔍 Şearch			Ambiguous Type Show All				
Attack Scenario	>	Date 🗘	Hash Value	Hash Method	Allow / Deny list	Comment				
Host Story	>	2022/04/14 15:11:06	d01c97e2944166ed23e47e4a62ff471ab8fa031f	SHA1	Allow					
Virtual Security Analyst		2022/04/14 15:11:06	340c8464c2007ce3f80682e15dfafa4180b641d53c14201b929906b7b0284d87	SHA256	Allow					
 Analyst Express Malware Analysis 	2022/04/14 15:11:06		1b7c22a214949975556626d7217e9a39	MD5	Allow					
Outbreak Search										
Static Filter										
ML Configuration										
Malware Big Picture										
Network	>									
System	>									

The effect of the static filter is prospective. It will only apply to samples received after the filter is added. Adding a duplicate hash entry updates the filter's timestamp to the current date.

For clashes, such as the same entry in both the *Allow List* and *Deny List*, FortiNDR flags the entry with *Ambigious type* filter so that you remove the conflicting entry.

Loa & R	eport > '	Threat Re	<i>port</i> has a	button for	vou to easil	v add or remo	ove an entry	y to the Allow	List or Den	v List
Logari	opon		pontnao a	Duttoninon	you to ouon	y ada or ronne	svo un onu j	y to the <i>i</i> how	LICE OF DOIN	, _,

							Q + >_ 门 🚺 admin +
>	← Back Information View Investigator View						+ Add To Allow List 📄 Generate Report -
>		Sample Informati	on			Feature Composition	
>	B VSA Verdict : Medium Risk	File ID	20506816				Redirector
>		Submitted Date	2021/07/06 19:32:45	Last Analyzed	2021/07/06 19:32:45	_	
>		File Type	HTML	File Size	1973(1.9 KB)	-	
>							
>		URL	Nttp://1/2.19.235.2/data/0/4A4CXXX X/4A4C61F3.vtm	MD5 🔁	ded5166ee172181c53410137a449501c		
>	Redirector	SHA256 On	1020c79d525bb99daf090919cc9f26c	-d-7fc4e028c20	b4261b1c7d1140c6b12	_	
~		STOCESS RD	1030(7)00323000000000000000000000000000000000	/08/10/02/020	84501010/011400012	_	
		SHA1 🔁	81b26925619ba1e7c00864386c4fba7	51205318b		Fortune Franch	Appearance in Sample 👻
	A redirector is a piece of JavaScript code or HTML Iframe that is inserted on bad or hacked websites. It can direct	Detection Name	MOAT.AttrTag	Virus Family	N/A		Appearance in Sample 👻
	your browser to a website you don't want to go to.	Source Device	Service a conce 🖷			Redirector	1
			for				
		Network					
	Confidence level: 100.00%	Attacker 172.19	235.2:80 (HTTP)		Victim 172.19.235.76 %		
				◆ Back Intensitative ● Back Intensitative ● VSA Verdict: Medium Risk ● VSA Verdict: Network ● VSA Verdict: ● VSA Verdict: ● VSA Verdict: ● VSA Verdict: ● VSA Verdict: ● VSA Verdict: ● VSA Verdict: <			

ML Configuration

Use the *ML Configuration* page to view and edit the machine learning baseline features for the traffic anomaly detection, as well as the status of the baseline training.

Key concepts

- Baseline Status: Baselining means the current training is still in progress.
- Baseline ready: Means the baseline training is done and is ready for anomaly detection.



The following features are enabled by default: Source Device IP, Destination Device IP, Destination Device Geolocation, Transport Layer Protocol, Application Layer Protocol, Protocol/Application Behaviors/Action, Destination Port. We do not recommend editing these features, unless you have strong understanding of what they do.

ML Configuration contains the following settings:

Device Info	
Source Device IP	The Source Device IP. Apply a netmask if you do not want to treat certain range changes in the IP as an anomaly.
Destination Device IP	The Destination Device IP. Apply netmask if you don't want to treat certain range change in the IP as anomaly
Destination MAC Address	Destination device MAC address.
Destination Device Model	Device model such as: FortiGate, Workstation, IDRAC, etc.
Destination Device Geolocation	Device geographical country such as United States.
Destination Device Category	Device category such as: NAS, Virtual Machine, Firewall, etc.
Destination Device Vendor	Device vendor such as VMware, Dell, Synology, etc.
Destination Device OS	Device Operating system such as Windows, Linux, etc.

Protocol and Application behavior					
Transport Layer Protocol	UPD, ICMP, TCP, etc				
Application Layer Protocol	TLS, HTTP, SMB, etc				
Protocol/Application Behaviors/Action	Specific application actions such as. Adobe Reader form creation, WebDAV reload, Wasabi file upload, etc				

Others	
Session Packet Size	 FortiNDR categorizes the packet size into 3 groups: Small: Less than 100 bytes Medium: 101- 99999 bytes Larger: Equal to and greater than 100000 bytes
Destination Port	Port number such as, 22, 445, none reserved port, etc.
TLS Version	The TLS version if TLS is being used.

Typically, it will take 7 days for baseline of traffic. Choosing different features to train new baseline will cause the ML system start another 7 day training period. The old baseline is discarded during the re-training. You will not be able to get ML detection during that time.



The CLI command execute reset-ml-baseline-time can be used to shorten the baselining time and commit training. For details, see the *FortiNDR CLI reference guide*.

ML Configuration	
Descling Chokes	
Baseline Status Baseline Ready Baseline Ready Baseline Ready Baseline Ready Baseline Ready Baseline Ready	
ML Discovery Detection Second 20 (20 20 50 5)	
Latest Training Completion 2022/07/18 00:59:56	
 The following features are used in Machine Learning profiling of network traffic, with the goal of identify anomalies on network. Typically it will take a week for baseline of traffic, if changes are made below, new baseline will replace existing baseline for detection. 	
Feature Enabled for Learning (7 features selected)	
Default feature configuration	
Device Info	
Source device IP	
Do not apply netmask Apply Class C netmask Apply Class B netmask	
O Destination IP	
Do not apply netmask Apply Class C netmask Apply Class B netmask	
Source device MAC address	
Destination device model	
 Destination device Geolocation Destination device category 	
Destination device vendor	
 Destination device MAC address 	
Destination device OS	
Protocol and Application Behavior	
Transport layer protocol	
Application layer protocol	
 Protocol/Application behaviors/Action 	
• Application type	
Others	
Source session packet size	
 Destination port 	
TLS version	
• Source port	

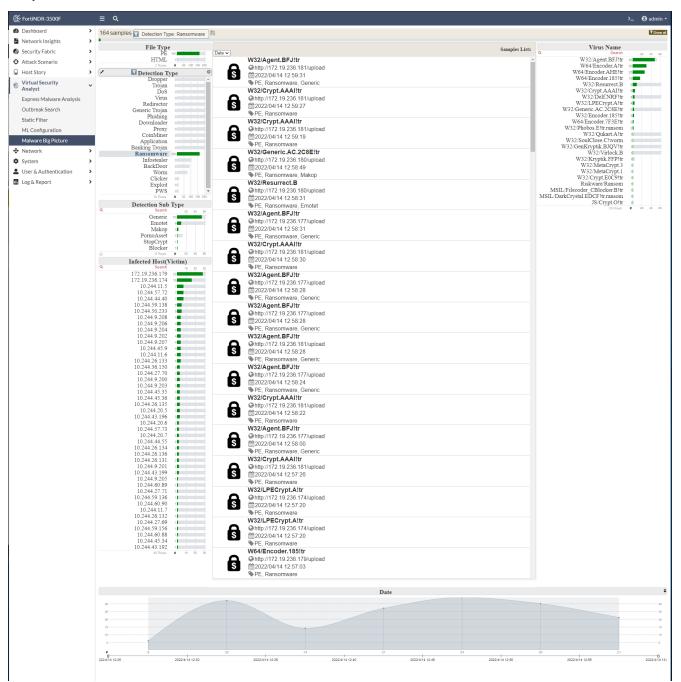
Apply

Cancel

Malware Big Picture

Malware Big Picture proves useful for forensic analysis to assess damage to the network. This big picture view includes information such as detection time, =detection type and sub type. You can click a type to filter it.

The image below is an example a Ransomware filter. Infected IP addresses with Ransomware are highlighted. SOC analysts can view the infected hosts.

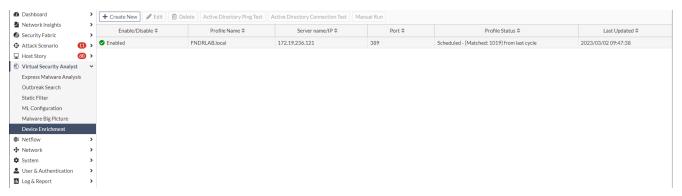


Device Enrichment

You can improve the Device Identifier by creating a *Device Information Enrichment Profile* that will retrieve Hostname information from the Windows Active Directory (AD) and DNS server of the target network. When the profile is enabled, the device enrichment process will run according to the scheduled cycle in the profile. You can also execute the profile manually.

After a cycle is completed, the Device Enrichment process will schedule a new cycle according to the profile. If the current cycle is not completed before the next scheduled cycle is to start, the enrichment process will skip the next cycle. For example, if you scheduled a cycle to run every hour, and the current cycle takes 120 minutes to run, the process will schedule the next cycle one hour after the current 120 minute cycle is finished running.

During the enrichment process, DNS Queries are fetched in batches via UDP. If there are failed queries in the batch, the system will retry three times before moving on to the next batch.



The Device Enrichment page displays the following information:

Enable/Disable	Indicates if the profile is enabled or disabled.
Profile Name	The name assigned to the profile.
Server name/IP	The IP address of the windows AD server or domain name.
Port	The port used by the profile. If SSL is enabled the port is 636 otherwise the default is 389.
Profile Status	After the first run is performed, the status changes to <i>Completed</i> with the previous running result. <i>Matched Count</i> is the number of IPs returned from the DNS server that matched the IPs in the Device inventory.
Last Updated	The date and time the device enrichment was updated.

Viewing the retrieved device identifier

If a new hostname is found, the device identifiers on the *Device Inventory* page and *Device Log Page* are replaced with the latest hostname found from AD and an icon (AD) appears next to the new identifier. The *Device Enrichment* time can be found at the *Latest Device Enrichment Column*. This column is disabled by default.

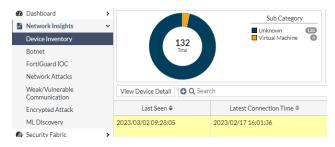
🛠 FortiNDR-VM		≡ Q.									>_ @ admi
Dashboard	>			Sub Category			(Category			Model
Network Insights	~			Unknown 5690			Unkno				Unknown S690
Device Inventory			.690		5,690		- Childre			400	
Botnet			Total		J,090 Total					5,690 Total	
FortiGuard IOC											
Network Attacks											
Weak/Vulnerable Communication		View Device Detail	O Q Search		11						
Encrypted Attack		Last Seen 🖨	Latest Connection Time \$	Address	Device Identifier \$	Status	Category \$	Sub Category 🖨	OS \$	Confidence \$	Latest Device Information Enrichment
ML Discovery		2023/02/10 15:16:59	2023/02/07 21:41:59	172.19.235.208	DEVICE_6EC321D7	Online	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	N/A (0)%	
Security Fabric	>			e4:54:e8:da:77:e9							
Attack Scenario	>	2023/02/10 15:16:52	2023/02/07 21:41:49	172.19.235.255	DEVICE_B21929F6	🕏 Online	Unknown	Unknown	🚥 Unknown		
Host Story	>			ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff							
Virtual Security Analyst	>	2023/02/10 15:16:52	2023/02/07 21:44:31	172.19.235.138 00:50:56:8c:c7:ca	DEVICE_9C9B2532	Online	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	N/A (0)%	
# Netflow	>	0000/00/40 45 47 00	0000/00/07 04 40 00			• • •				N/A/01%	
Network	>	2023/02/10 15:16:38	2023/02/07 21:42:08	172.19.236.122 00:50:56:8c:24:0e	AD VMS-W10.fndrlab.local	Online	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	N/A (0/%	2023/02/10 15:16:00
System	>	2023/02/10 15:16:32	2023/02/07 21:44:27	172.19.235.204	DEVICE 94F9CA04	Online	Unknown	Unknown	unknown	N/A (0)%	
User & Authentication	>			00:0c:29:8c:6d:cf							
🖬 Log & Report	>	2023/02/10 15:16:21	2023/02/07 21:44:27	172.19.235.15 00:0c:29:ac:50:e1	DEVICE_E89C0D59	Offline 8	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	N/A (0)%	
		2023/02/10 15:16:16	2023/02/07 21:41:56	172.19.234.17 00:50:56:9e:b2:ef	DEVICE_72514239	8 Offline	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	N/A (0)%	
		2023/02/10 15:16:16	2023/02/07 21:44:10	172.19.236.90 00:50:56:8c:b5:71	DEVICE_EC80C27D	8 Offline	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	N/A (0)%	
		2023/02/10 15:16:15	2023/02/07 21:43:25	172.19.243.248 b0:7b:25:f2:04:68	DEVICE_1203A9B2	8 Offline	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	N/A (0)%	
		2023/02/10 15:16:04	2023/02/07 21:45:10	172.19.236.85 00:50:56:8c:98:25	DEVICE_8C0BB29B	🕴 Offline	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	N/A (0)%	

Overwriting the device identifier

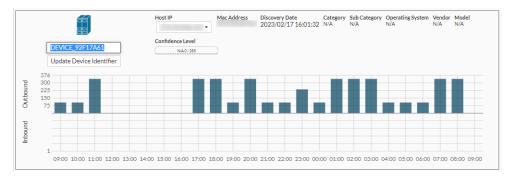
You can manually overwrite the device identifier in the device information page.

To overwrite the device identifier:

1. In the *Network Insights* module, select a device and click *View Device Detail* or *View Device*. The *Information* page opens.



2. Edit the device name and click Update Device Identifier.



Creating a Device Enrichment Profile

To create a Device Enrichment profile:

- **1.** Go to Virtual Security Analyst > Device Enrichment.
- 2. In the toolbar, click Create New. The Add New Device Enrichment Configuration page opens.
- **3.** Configure the profile settings.

Enable Device Configuration	Disable and enable the profile						
Profile Name	Unique identifier for the Microsoft Active Directory Connection Profile						
Microsoft Active Directory Cor	nnection Settings						
Sever name/ IP	Enter either the IP address of the windows AD server or domain name.						
Enable SSL	SSL port and protocol to be use when selected						
Base DN	The starting point of the LDAP Server for user authentication within the directory. For example, DC=example-domain, DC=com						
Bind DN	The LDAP user and its LDAP directory tree location for binding. For example, CN=fndr_svc,CN=testUser, DC= example-domain,DC= com.						
Bind Password	The password for the LDAP user account for binding. For example, DC= example-domain, DC= com.						
Search Scope	 The method of retrieving the information from the tree: Base: only retrieve information from the base level of the directory tree specified in search base One Level: only retrieve information from the search base and one level down Subtree: retrieve everything underneath the specified search base 						
Search Base	The starting point of the directory tree for retrieving information						
DNS Server Settings							
DNS Server	DNS Server is required as part of the enrichment process involved querying DNS server with hostnames to retrieve current IP address.						
Automation							
Scheduling	 <i>Every</i>: the enrichment cycle will be preformed once right after the profile is saved. The next cycle will be run after the amount of hours user input <i>Daily</i>: the enrichment cycle will start every day at the input time <i>Weekly</i>: the enrichment cycle will start weekly at the input time. 						

4. Click OK.

Active Directory Profile Actions

Use the Active Directory Profile Actions in the toolbar to test the connect or run the Device Enrichment Profile.

Active Directory Server Ping Test	Ping the Active Directory (AD) server and port in the Device Enrichment Profile.				
Active Directory Server Connection Test	Verify the <i>Microsoft Active Directory Connection Settings</i> by attempting to connect the AD server.				
Active Directory Server Manual Run	Execute the selected Device Enrichment Profile . The result will be shown as a notification on the bottom left.				

Netflow

NetFlow is a generic network protocol for collecting information about network traffic. It provides data about the source, destination, and volume of network traffic and is used for network monitoring, analysis and security purposes. The information collected by NetFlow can be used to monitor network usage, detect anomalies, and identify security threats.

FortiNDR supports receiving direct NetFlow flows from the following protocols and versions:

• NetFlow v5, v9 or IPFIX flow records, SFlow.



The FortiNDR needs to access to FDS server to verify the NetFlow license once before the initial use of this feature.

To turn NetFlow on/off with the CLI:

execute netflow <on>/<off>.

NetFlow ports

To use this feature, point your flow collector to FortiNDR's IP and port. The ports used by FortiNDR to listen on NDR flows are:

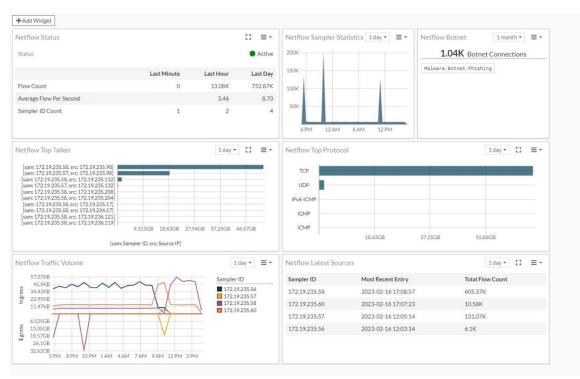
- UDP/2055: IPFIX, NetFlow
- UDP/6343: SFlow
- UDP/9995: NetFlow v5

Netflow Dashboard

The Netflow Dashboard provides an overview of NetFlow traffic statistics.



Netflow



The Netflow Dashboard contains the following widgets:

Netflow Status	Displays the <i>Status</i> of this feature , <i>Flow Count</i> , <i>Average Flow Per Second</i> and <i>Sampler ID Count</i> . The statistics are broken down into last minute, hour, and day for users to view the volume and flow count coming into FortiNDR.
Netflow Botnet	Displays the Netflow botnet traffic detections. Netflow botnet detections are matched against the FortiGuard botnet database. Discovery of botnet detections are matched against destination IPs and ports within a flow. Click the widget to expand it to view a more detailed page about the detections.
Netflow Sampler Statistics	Displays the flow count over time.
Netflow Top Talker	Displays the IP addresses that are responsible for the most network traffic in a given time period. The <i>Top Talker</i> feature provides a method to identify the devices or IP addresses that are consuming the most bandwidth, allowing network administrators to troubleshoot performance issues and optimize network usage.
Netflow Top Protocol	Displays the most used transportation layer protocols in terms of bandwidth consumption. Protocols can include TCP, UDP, ICMP, among others. The <i>Top Protocols</i> feature provides a method for understanding which protocols are using the most bandwidth, helping network administrators optimize network usage and potentially identify security concerns.
Netflow Latest Sources	Displays the Flow activity statistics from active samplers within a selected time frame. The widget allows users to select one day, one week, or one month.
Netflow Traffic Volume	Displays aggregated Ingress and Egress traffic volume of each Sampler within a selected time frame.

For example, if sampler ID *1.1.1.1* has flows from different source(s) and destination(s), the widget will summarize the total ingress and egress traffic.

Customizing the Netflow Dashboard

You can add or remove widgets from the dashboard, or re-size a widget to fit the dashboard.

To remove a widget from the dashboard:

Click the widget menu and select Remove.

Alternatively, you can click Add Widget in the banner and then click the Remove button next to the widget name in the Add NDR Dashboard Widget pane.

To add a widget to the dashboard:

- 1. In the banner, click Add Widget. The Add NDR Dashboard Widget pane opens.
- 2. Click Add next to the widget name and the click OK.

To re-size a widget in the dashboard:

In the widget menu, click *Resize* and then select the widget length.

Netflow Log

Netflow Log shows the logs FortiNDR collected. You can view the Netflow for each entry or double-click an entry to view more information for each log. The *Flow Types* filters can be: NETFLOW_V5, NETFLOW_V9, IPFIX, SFLOW_5. The Flow Types filters are case sensitive.



The flow type may not appear under *Suggestions* because the suggestions are picked from the first 1000 records in the beginn of the page. The list will be enlarged as you scroll down the page.

Netflow Log shows the logs FortiNDR collected. You can view the Netflow for each entry or double-click an entry to view more information for each log.

You may notice some columns are have 0s in them. This means this column is not applicable to that type of flow or the sampler/exporter is not configured to send this field to FortiNDR. For example, NetFlow_v5 does not include *Destination MAC*, so you will see 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 to the *NetFlow_v5* column.

View Netflow	Search								
Open Time 🗘	Flow Type 🌲	Flow Direction 🖨	Sampler ID ≑	Sampling Rate 🖨	Protocol \$	Source Address 🖨	Destination Address 🖨	In Bytes 🌲	Out Bytes 🌲
1970/01/20 01:08:37	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	OSPFIGP	224.0.0.5	172.19.246.1	0	0
1970/01/20 01:08:37	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	OSPFIGP	172.19.246.1	224.0.0.5	0	0
1970/01/20 01:08:37	IPFIX	Egress	172.19.235.56	0	UDP	fe80::f602:70ff:fee8:737e	ff02::1	272	0
1970/01/20 01:08:37	IPFIX	Egress	172.19.235.56	0	UDP	fe80::f602:70ff:fee8:737e	ff02::1	272	0
1970/01/20 01:08:37	IPFIX	Egress	172.19.235.56	0	UDP	fe80::f602:70ff:fee8:737e	ff02::1	272	0
1970/01/20 01:08:37	IPFIX	Egress	172.19.235.60	0	UDP	fe80::f602:70ff:fee8:737e	ff02::1	272	0
1970/01/20 01:08:37	IPFIX	Egress	172.19.235.56	0	UDP	fe80::a39d:caac:4ae5:9ccf	ff02::1	272	0
1970/01/20 01:08:37	IPFIX	Egress	172.19.235.60	0	UDP	fe80::a39d:caac:4ae5:9ccf	ff02::1	272	0
1970/01/20 01:08:37	IPFIX	Egress	172.19.235.60	0	UDP	fe80::a39d:caac:4ae5:9ccf	ff02::1	272	0
1970/01/20 01:08:37	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	UDP	239.255.255.250	172.19.122.99	0	0
970/01/20 01:08:37	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	UDP	239.255.255.250	172.19.122.191	0	0
1970/01/20 01:08:37	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	UDP	192.168.1.112	172.17.254.151	91	91
970/01/20 01:08:37	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	UDP	172.17.254.151	192.168.1.112	147	147
1970/01/20 01:08:37	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	TCP	172.19.235.107	172.19.122.201	88	88
1970/01/20 01:08:37	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	TCP	172.19.235.107	172.19.122.201	88	88
1970/01/20 01:08:37	IPFIX	Egress	172.19.235.56	0	UDP	fe80::f602:70ff:fee8:737e	ff02::1	272	0
1970/01/20 01:08:37	IPFIX	Egress	172.19.235.56	0	UDP	fe80::f602:70ff:fee8:737e	ff02::1	272	0
1970/01/20 01:08:37	IPFIX	Egress	172.19.235.60	0	UDP	fe80::f602:70ff:fee8:737e	ff02::1	272	0
1970/01/20 01:08:37	IPFIX	Egress	172.19.235.56	0	UDP	fe80::a39d:caac:4ae5:9ccf	ff02::1	272	0
1970/01/20 01:08:37	IPFIX	Egress	172.19.235.56	0	UDP	fe80::a39d:caac:4ae5:9ccf	ff02::1	272	0
1970/01/20 01:08:37	IPFIX	Egress	172.19.235.56	0	UDP	fe80::a39d:caac:4ae5:9ccf	ff02::1	272	0
970/01/20 01:08:37	IPFIX	Egress	172.19.235.56	0	UDP	fe80::a39d:caac:4ae5:9ccf	ff02::1	272	0
970/01/20 01:08:37	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	UDP	239.255.255.250	172.19.122.191	0	0
970/01/20 01:08:37	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	UDP	239.255.255.250	172.19.122.191	0	0
1970/01/20 01:08:37	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	UDP	192.168.1.112	172.17.254.151	65	65

Viewing anomalies

To view the Netflow anomalies, select an entry in the table and click *View Netflow*.

Netflow							Back
	Netflow Information						
٢	Open Time Time Flow Start Time Flow end Sampler ID Flow Type Flow Direction Sampling Rate Protocol	1969/12/31 16:00: 1969/12/31 16:27: 1969/12/31 16:27: 172.19.235.60 IPFIX Egress None UDP	54				
Not Anomaly	Bytes Packets	3.09 KB (3090 B) 10					
Device Information							
Source IP Add Source MAC A Source PVT Source VIT In Bytes In Packets	ddress 00:00:00:00: 68		↔		Destination IP Address Destination MAC Address Destination Port Destination VLAN ID Out Bytes Out Packets	255.255.255.255 00:00:00:00:00:00 67 N/A 0 B 0	
Additional Information							
TCP Flag0ICMP CODE0ICMP Type0			IP TTL Fragmentation ID Fragmentation Offset	0 N/A N/A		NextHop NextHop Addre	N/A ess N/A
Detection Information							
Q Search							
AnomalyEntryTime 🗘		Name 🏶			Tag ≑	Severity 🗘	

The anomalies page displays the following information:

Not Anomaly/Anomaly

Indicates if FortiNDR determined the session to be an anomaly.

Netflow Information	Displays information about the sessions duration, Sampler ID, the flow type, direction and rate, as well as the protocol and the number of bytes and packages.
Device information	Displays information about the flow source and destination including the IP and MAC addresses, ports, VLAN ID and the number of bytes and packages.
Additional Information	Displays information about TCP, ICMP Fragmentation and NextHop.
Detection Information	Displays the Anomaly Entry Time, Name , Tag and Severity.

Network

Use the Network options to configure system settings such as configuring interfaces, DNS, and static routes.

Interface

FortiNDR has the following preset ports which cannot be changed.

Port (interface)	Туре	Default open ports
Port1	10GE copper 10G	Management port. TCP 443 (HTTPS and GUI), TCP 22 SSH (CLI).
Port2	10GE copper 10G	Sniffer port (default).
Serial / Com1	Serial port	9600 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity, XON/XOFF.
Port3 and Port4	1GE IPMI (Intelligent Platform Management Interface)	Disabled (default).
Port 5-8 (FortiNDR- 3500F gen3)	Fiber 10G SFP+	Sniffer port (default)

DNS and Static Routes

Use the DNS and Static Routes pages to configure DNS and routing entries.

System

Use the System options to configure system settings.



It is recommended that you create a system backup file as part of your maintenance plan. Always perform a backup before upgrading firmware or making major system configuration changes. Save these configuration backups to your local computer in the event that you need to restore the system after a network event. For information, see Backup or restore the system configuration on page 113.

Administrator and Admin Profiles

FortiNDR supports local and remote authentication for administrators via LDAP and RADIUS. You can create *Administrator* accounts with an *Admin Profile* that allows access to selected areas.

An Admin Profile has the following Access Control options.

Admin Profiles	Access Profile					
+ New 🖋 Edit 🗎 Delete	Profile name: SuperAdminProfile					
Name	Access Control	None	Read Only	Read-Write		
SuperAdminProfile	System status			۲		
OperatorProfile	System access			۲		
	System configuration			۲		
	System maintenance			۲		
				Close		

Firmware

Use the Firmware page to update or restore the system firmware. Downgrading to previous firmware versions is not supported.



Due to some database changes, after upgrade from 7.0.0 to 7.0.2, users will need to execute a CLI to clean up historical NDR log entries. Note this will clear all NDR logs, but malware logs will remain. execute cleanup ndr

To update or restore the system firmware:

- 1. Locate and download the firmware file in the Fortinet support website.
- 2. Go to System > Firmware.
- 3. Click Upload and navigate to the firmware file on your computer and click Open.
- 4. Click OK.

Settings

Use System > Settings to configure the Host Name, set the system time and the idle timeout.

Host Name FortiNDR-VM	
System Time	
	ic Time(US&Canada)
Administration Setting	
Idle Timeout 45	Minutes
Host Name	The Host Name for the device.

System Time	
Current System Time	The current system time.
Time Zone	Select the time zone from the drop down list.
Set Time	Select NTP or select Setting Time Manually and then enter the Date and Time.
Select Server	Select FortiGuard or select Custom to add or remover the Server.
Sync Interval	Select a value between 1-1440 minutes.
Administration Setting	
Idle Timeout	Enter the idle timeout value in minutes.

FortiGuard

FortiNDR relies on many local DB updates and some cloud lookups for detections to work. By default, the factory configuration of FortiNDR has local DB such as IPS and botnets loaded. Upon initial install it's important to get the most recent updates for accurate detection. The best way to get and install these updates is with an Internet connection. For offline deployments Please refer to Appendix D - FortiGuard updates on page 177. To view a list of updates, go to *System > FortiGuard*.

The latest version of NDR packages can be offline updated using the following CLI commnad:

execute restore ipsdb / avdb/ kdb [disk/tftp/ftp] filename

Please refer to Appendix D - FortiGuard updates on page 177 and CLI guide for more detail.

System

₭ FortiNDR-3500F		≡ Q.		
2 Dashboard	>	FortiGuard Distribution Network		
Network Insights	>			
Security Fabric	>	License Information		
Attack Scenario	>	Entitlement	Status	
Host Story	>	FortiCare Support	Registered	
Virtual Security Analyst	>			
Network	>	Firmware & General Updates	Licenses - expires on 2023/03/10	Firmware Upgrade
System	~	NDR Service	Valid - expires on 2023/01/09	
Administrators			Error Occurred During Updating	
Admin Profiles		Text AI Feature DB	Version 1.087	Up to Date
Firmware		Text AI Group DB	• Version 1.087	Up to Date
Settings FortiGuard		Binary AI Feature DB	• Version 1.096	Up to Date
Certificates		Binary AI Group DB	• Version 1.096	Up to Date
User & Authentication	>	Scenario AI DB	• Version 1.087	Up to Date
Log & Report	,	Text AI Learning Feature DB	• Version 1.087	Up to Date
		Binary AI Learning Feature DB	• Version 1.096	Up to Date
		Binary Behavior DB	• Version 1.096	Up to Date
		AVEng Active DB	• Version 90.01403	Update Available
		AVEng Extended DB	• Version 90.01332	Up to Date
		AVEng Extreme DB	• Version 90.01363	Up to Date
		AVEng AI DB	• Version 2.02671	Update Available
		Application Control DB	Version 20.00295	Up to Date
		Industrial Security DB	Version 20.00295	Up to Date
		Network Intrusion Protection DB	• Version 20.00299	Up to Date
		Traffic Analysis DB	• Version 20.00001	Up to Date

Use System > FortiGuard to view or update the version of Entitlements of your machine. You can update the version of entitlement using the GUI or CLI. For Malware detection using ANN (artificial neural network) is several GB in size, using the CLI to update the ANN database locally might be faster.

The latest version and updates of ANN are at FortiGuard service update at https://www.fortiguard.com/services/fortindr.

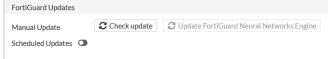


Currently, FortiNDR retrieves ANN updates from US and EMEA FortiGuard servers. FortiNDR selects the update server based on proximity and location.

Besides ANN updates, FortiNDR also uses an AV engine for additional file scanning and accuracy, NDR and IPS engines for detecting network anomalies. Thus, regular updates to the AV/IPS/NDR databases are recommended. Note that AV signatures are used only when the ANN cannot determine if a file is malicious. If a file is determined to be malicious by ANN, then AV engine is not triggered.

To update the ANN database for malware detection using the GUI:

1. Go to System > FortiGuard and click Check update.



2. Click *Update FortiGuard Neural Networks Engine*. This triggers an install of the new ANN.

Because the ANN update is several GB in size, this procedure might take several hours. You can log out of the GUI after the update has started.

To update the ANN database using the CLI:

1. Go to the Fortinet support website and download the ANN network database files.

There are two ANN network databases: pae_kdb and moat_kdb.pae_kdb has about six to eight individual files that you have to download.

There is only one moat_kdb.tar.gz because it is small and doesn't have to be split. After downloading them for the pae_kdb, unzip them into pae_kdb.tar.gz.

2. Unzip the downloaded files to pae_kdb.tar.gz and moat_kdb.tar.gz. In Windows:

```
a. copy /B pae kdb.zip.* pae kdb.zip
```

- **b.** Right-click the pae kdb.zip package and click Extract All.
- In Linux:
- a. cat pae kdb.zip.* > pae kdb.zip
- **b.** unzip pae_kdb.zip
- 3. Put pae_kdb.tar.gz and moat_kdb.tar.gz on a disk that FortiNDR can access, such as a TFTP or FTP server, or a USB drive.

If you use a USB drive, ensure its format is ext3 compatible, has only one partition, and the file is in the root directory.

4. Use the CLI command execute restore kdb to update the kdbs. Run this command once for pae_kdb.tar.gz and once for pae kdb.tar.gz.

For example, if pae_kdb.tar.gz and moat_kdb.tar.gz are in the FTP (IP:2.2.2.2) home folder of /home/user/pae_kdb.tar.gz and /home/user/moat_kdb.tar.gz, then use these commands: execute restore kdb ftp pae_kdb.tar.gz 2.2.2.2 user password execute restore kdb ftp moat_kdb.tar.gz 2.2.2.2 user password This is an example of the output:

```
# execute restore kdb ftp pae_kdb.tar.gz 2.2.2.2 user password
This operation will first replace the current scanner db files and then restart the
scanner!
Do you want to continue? (y/n)y
Connect to ftp server 2.2.2.2 ...
Please wait...
Get file from ftp server OK.
Get file OK.
MD5 verification succeed!
KDB files restoration completed
Scanner restart completed
```

5. Go to System > FortiGuard to verify the updated versions.

Entitlement ≑	Version ≑
Binary Al 5	
🗞 Binary Al Engine	Version 1.009
🗞 Binary Al Learning Engine	Version 1.000
Binary AI Feature DB	Version 1.030
Binary AI Group DB	Version 1.030
Binary AI Learning Feature DB	Version 1.030
E Scenario Al 2	
🗞 Scenario Al Engine	Version 1.000
Scenario AI DB	Version 1.001
Text AI 5	
🗞 Text Al Engine	Version 1.000
🗞 Text AI Learning Engine	Version 1.000
Text AI Feature DB	Version 1.001
Text AI Group DB	Version 1.001
Text AI Learning Feature DB	Version 1.001

To schedule FortiGuard updates:

- 1. Go to System > FortiGuard.
- 2. In the FortiGuard Updates area, enable Scheduled Updates.

FortiGuard Updates				
Manual Update	Check update	C Update FortiGuard Neural Networks Engin	e	
Scheduled Updates 🔍	Every	▼	0 Hou	urs

- 3. From the frequency dropdown, select Daily or Weekly.
- 4. In the *Hours* field a numeric fall for the frequency.
- 5. Click OK.

Certificates

Use *System > Certificates* to import, view, and delete certificates. Certificates are used for secure connection to an LDAP server, system HTTPS, or SSH services. FortiNDR installs one default certificate.

Conserve Mode

FortiNDR has high throughput malware scanning which is published at 100K for FortiNDR-3500F in ideal lab conditions. Conserve mode is triggered if the submission backlog queue becomes too high. The system will enter conserve mode and continue scanning files already in the queue, however, it will stop taking in new files while operating in conserve mode.

The event log will display a warning when the unit enters or exists conserve mode.

Backup or restore the system configuration

Network Share

It is recommended that you create a system backup file as part of your maintenance plan. Always perform a backup before upgrading firmware or making major system configuration changes. Save these configuration backups to your local computer in the event that you need to restore the system after a network event.

The following data is not backed up at this time:



- Network Share Quarantine
- File size limit (execute file-size-threshold)
- Email Alert Recipients

Please record these configuration settings before upgrading so the full configuration can be restored.

To backup the FortiNDR configuration to your local computer:

1. Go to the *Dashboard* and click the account menu at the top-right of the page.



2. Click Configuration > Backup. The configuration file is saved to your computer.

To restore the system configuration from your local computer:

- 1. Go to the *Dashboard* and click the account menu at the top-right of the page.
- 2. Click Configuration > Restore. The Restore System Configuration page opens.
- 3. Click Upload and navigate to the location of the configuration file on your computer.
- 4. Click OK. The system reboots.

User & Authentication

FortiNDR supports remote authentication for administrators using RADIUS or LDAP servers. To use remote authentication, configure the server entries in FortiNDR for each authentication server in your network.

If you have configured RADIUS or LDAP support, FortiNDR contacts the RADIUS or LDAP server for authentication. When you enter a username and password in FortiNDR, FortiNDR sends this username and password to the authentication server. If the server can authenticate the user, FortiNDR authenticates the user. If the server cannot authenticate the user, FortiNDR refuses the connection.



Two-factor authentication is supported in with FortiAuthenticator v6.4.5 and higher. Users will be prompted by the GUI to enter a 2FA token code. Push tokens are not supported at this time.

RADIUS Server

The FortiNDR system supports remote authentication of administrators using RADIUS servers. To use this feature, you must configure the appropriate server entries in the FortiNDR unit for each authentication server in your network.

If you have configured RADIUS support and require a user to authenticate using a RADIUS server, the FortiNDR unit contacts the RADIUS server for authentication. To authenticate with the FortiNDR unit, the user enters a user name and password. The FortiNDR unit sends this user name and password to the RADIUS server. If the RADIUS server can authenticate the user, the FortiNDR unit successfully authenticates the user. If the RADIUS server cannot authenticate the user, the FortiNDR unit refuses the connection.

The following options are available:

Create New	Select to add a RADIUS server.
Edit	Select a RADIUS server in the list and click <i>Edit</i> in the toolbar to edit the entry.
Clone	Select a RADIUS server in the list and click <i>Clone</i> in the toolbar to clone the entry.
Delete	Select a RADIUS server in the list and click <i>Delete</i> in the toolbar to delete the entry.

The following information is displayed:

Profile Name	The RADIUS server profile name.
SERVER Name/IP	The server name and IP address of the RADIUS server.
Ref	The RADIUS server's reference ID.

To create a new RADIUS server:

- 1. Go to User & Authentication > RADIUS Server.
- 2. Click Create New. The Add New RADIUS Server page opens.

3. Configure servers settings.

Profile name Server name/IP	Enter a name for the profile. Enter the server name and IP address.
Protocol	 Select one of the following from the dropdown: Default Authentication Scheme Password Authentication Challenge Handshake Authentication MS Challenge Handshake Auth Ms Challenge Handshake Auth V2
NAS IP/Called station ID	Enter the NAS IP address and called station ID.
Server Secret	Click <i>Change</i> to change the secret.

4. Click OK.

LDAP Servers

The FortiNDR system supports remote authentication of administrators using LDAP servers. To use this feature, configure the server entries in the FortiNDR unit for each authentication server in your network.

If you have configured LDAP support and require a user to authenticate using an LDAP server, the FortiNDR unit contacts the LDAP server for authentication. To authenticate with the FortiNDR unit, the user enters a username and password. The FortiNDR unit sends this username and password to the LDAP server. If the LDAP server can authenticate the user, the FortiNDR unit accepts the connection. If the LDAP server cannot authenticate the user, the FortiNDR unit refuses the connection.

The following options are available:

Create New	Select to add a LDAP server.
Edit	Select a LDAP server in the list and click <i>Edit</i> in the toolbar to edit the entry.
Clone	Select a LDAP server in the list and click <i>Clone</i> in the toolbar to clone the entry.
Delete	Select a LDAP server in the list and click <i>Delete</i> in the toolbar to delete the entry.

The following information is displayed:

Profile Name	The LDAP server profile name.
SERVER Name/IP	The server name and IP address of the LDAP server.
Port	The port number for the server.
Ref	The LDAP server's reference ID.

To add an LDAP server:

- **1.** Go to User & Authentication > LDAP Server.
- 2. Click Create New. The Add New LDAP Server page opens.

3. Configure server settings.

Profile name	Enter a name for the profile.
Server name/IP	Enter the fully qualified domain name (FQDN) or IP address of the LDAP server. Port: Enter the port number where the LDAP server listens. The default port number varies by your selection in <i>Use secure connection</i> : port 389 is typically used for non-secure connections, and port 636 is typically used for SSL-secured (LDAPS) connections.
Fall Back Server name/IP	Optional. Enter the fully qualified domain name (FQDN) or IP address of an alternate LDAP server that the FortiNDR unit can query if the primary LDAP server is unreachable. Port: Enter the port number where the fallback LDAP server listens. The default port number varies by your selection in <i>Use secure connection</i> : port 389 is typically used for non-secure connections, and port 636 is typically used for SSL-secured (LDAPS) connections.
Use secure connection	 Select whether or not to connect to the LDAP servers using an encrypted connection. <i>None</i>: Use a non-secure connection. <i>SSL</i>: Use an SSL-secured (LDAPS) connection. Click <i>Test LDAP Query</i> to test the connection. A pop-up window appears.
Default Bind Options	
Base DN	Enter the distinguished name (DN) of the part of the LDAP directory tree within which the FortiNDR will search for user objects, such as ou=People, dc=example, dc=com. User objects should be child nodes of this location.
Bind DN	Enter the bind DN, such as cn=fortiNDR, dc=example, dc=com, of an LDAP user account with permissions to query the Base DN.
Bind password	 Enter the password of the Bind DN. Click <i>Browse</i> to locate the LDAP directory from the location that you specified in <i>Base DN</i>, or, if you have not yet entered a Base DN, beginning from the root of the LDAP directory tree. Browsing the LDAP tree can be useful if you need to locate your Base DN, or need to look up attribute names. For example, if the Base DN is unknown, browsing can help you to locate it. Before using, first configure <i>Server name/IP</i>, <i>Use secure connection</i>, <i>Bind DN</i>, <i>Bind password</i>, and <i>Protocol version</i>, then click <i>Create</i> or <i>OK</i>. These fields provide minimum information required to establish the directory browsing connection.
User Query Options	
LDAP user query	Click <i>Schema</i> to select a schema style. You can edit the schema as desired or select <i>User Defined</i> and write your own schema.
Scope	 Select the level of depth to query, starting from <i>Base DN</i>. One level: Query only the one level directly below the Base DN in the

	 LDAP directory tree. Subtree: Query recursively all levels below the Base DN in the LDAP directory tree.
Derefer	 Select the method to use, if any, when dereferencing attributes whose values are references. <i>Never</i>: Do not dereference. <i>Always</i>: Always dereference. <i>Search</i>: Dereference only when searching. <i>Find</i>: Dereference only when finding the base search object.
User Authentication Options	 Enable to configure the authentication options. Select one of the followng from the dropdown. <i>Try UPN or mail address as bind DN</i> <i>Try common name with base DN as bind DN</i> Search user and try bind DN.
Advanced Options	
Timeout (seconds)	Enter the maximum amount of time in seconds that the FortiNDR unit will wait for query responses from the LDAP server.
Protocol version	Select the LDAP protocol version used by the LDAP server: <i>LDAP Version 2</i> or <i>LDAP Version 3</i> .
Allow Unauthenticated Bind	Disable bind authentication.
Enable Cache	Enable to cache LDAP query results. Caching LDAP queries can introduce a delay between when you update LDAP directory information and when the FortiNDR unit begins using that new information, but also has the benefit of reducing the amount of LDAP network traffic associated with frequent queries for information that does not change frequently. If this option is enabled but queries are not being cached, inspect the value of TTL. Entering a TTL value of 0 effectively disables caching.
Clear Cache	Select to empty the FortiNDR unit's LDAP query cache. This can be useful if you have updated the LDAP directory, and want the FortiNDR unit to refresh its LDAP query cache with the new information.
TTL (minutes)	Enter the amount of time, in minutes, that the FortiNDR unit will cache query results. After the TTL has elapsed, cached results expire, and any subsequent request for that information causes the FortiNDR unit to query the LDAP server, refreshing the cache. The default TTL value is 1440 minutes (one day). The maximum value is 10080 minutes (one week). Entering a value of 0 effectively disables caching. This option is applicable only if Enable cache is enabled.

4. Click OK.

To edit an LDAP server:

- 1. Go to User & Authentication > LDAPServer.
- 2. Select a profile and vlick *Edit*.
- 3. Configure the LDAP server setting and click *Apply current settings*. Optionally, you can click *Reset settings* to return to the default settings.
- 4. Click OK.

LDAP user query example

If user objects in your directory have two distinguishing characteristics, their objectClass and mail attributes, the query filter might be:

```
(& (objectClass=inetOrgPerson) (mail=$m))
```

where \$m is the FortiNDR variable for a user's email address.

If the email address (\$m) as it appears in the message header is different from the user's email address as it appears in the LDAP directory, such as when you have enabled recipient tagging, a query for the user by the email address (\$m) may fail. In this case, you can modify the query filter to subtract prepended or appended text from the user name portion of the email address before performing the LDAP query. For example, to subtract – spam from the **end** of the user name portion of the recipient email address, you could use the query filter:

```
(& (objectClass=inetOrgPerson) (mail=$m$
{-spam}))
```

where \${-spam} is the FortiNDR variable for the tag to remove before performing the query. Similarly, to subtract spam- from the **beginning** of the user name portion of the recipient email address, you could use the query filter:

```
(& (objectClass=inetOrgPerson) (mail=$m$
   {^spam-}))
```

where \${^spam-} is the FortiNDR variable for the tag to remove before performing the query.

For some schemas, such as Microsoft ActiveDirectory-style schemas, this query will retrieve both the user's primary email address and the user's alias email addresses. If your schema style is different, you may want to also configure User Alias Options to resolve aliases. For details, see Configuring user alias options.

Alias member query example

If user objects in your directory have two distinguishing characteristics, their <code>objectClass</code> and <code>mailattributes</code>, the query filter might be:

```
(& (objectClass=alias) (mail=$m))
```

where \$m is the FortiNDR variable for a user's email address.

If the email address (sm) as it appears in the message header is different from the alias email address as it appears in the LDAP directory, such as when you have enabled recipient tagging, a query for the alias by the email address (sm) may fail. In this case, you can modify the query filter to subtract prepended or appended text from the user name portion of the email address before performing the LDAP query. For example, to subtract -spam from the **end** of the user name portion of the recipient email address, you could use the query filter:

```
(& (objectClass=alias) (mail=$m${-spam}))
```

where f_{spam} is the FortiNDR variable for the tag to remove before performing the query. Similarly, to subtract spam- from the **beginning** of the user name portion of the recipient email address, you could use the query filter:

(& (objectClass=alias) (mail=\$m\${^spam-}))

where \${^spam-} is the FortiNDR variable for the tag to remove before performing the query.

Whether you should configure this query filter to retrieve user or alias objects depends on whether your schema resolves email addresses directly or indirectly (using references).

If alias objects in your schema provide **direct** resolution, configure this query string to retrieve alias objects. Depending on your schema style, you can do this either using the user name portion of the alias email address (\$u), or the entire email address (\$m). For example, for the email aliases finance@example.com and admin@example.com, if your LDAP directory contains alias objects distinguished by cn: finance and cn: admin, respectively, this query string could be cn=\$u.

If alias objects in your schema provide **indirect** resolution, configure this query string to retrieve user objects by their distinguished name, such as distinguishedName=\$b or dn=\$b. Also enable User group expansion In advance, then configure Group member query to retrieve email address alias objects, and configure Group Member Attribute to be the name of the alias object attribute, such as member, whose value is the distinguished name of a user object.

Preparing your LDAP schema for FortiNDR LDAP profiles

FortiNDR units can be configured to consult an LDAP server for many things that you might otherwise normally have to configure on the FortiNDR unit itself, such as user authentication, group membership, mail routing, and other features. Especially if you have a large amount of users and groups already defined on an LDAP directory, you may find it more convenient to query those existing definitions than to recreate the definition of those same users locally on the FortiNDR unit. To accomplish this, you would configure an LDAP profile, then select that LDAP profile in other areas of the configuration that should use its LDAP queries.

LDAP profiles require compatible LDAP server directory schema and contents. Your LDAP server configuration may already be compatible. However, if your LDAP server configuration does **not** contain required information in a schema acceptable to LDAP profile queries, you may be required to modify either or both your LDAP profile and LDAP directory schema.



Verify your LDAP server's configuration for each query type that you enable and configure. For example, if you enable mail routing queries, verify connectivity and that each user object in the LDAP directory includes the attributes and values required by mail routing. Failure to verify enabled queries can result in unexpected mail processing behavior.

Using common schema styles

Your LDAP server schema may require no modification if your LDAP server:

- Already contains all information required by the LDAP profile queries you want to enable
- Uses a common schema style, and a matching predefined LDAP query configuration exists for that schema style

If both of those conditions are true, your LDAP profile configuration may also be very minimal. Some queries in LDAP profiles contain schema options that automatically configure the query to match common schema styles such as IBM Lotus Domino, Microsoft ActiveDirectory (AD), and OpenLDAP. If you will only enable those queries that have schema options, it may be sufficient to select your schema style for each query.

For example, your LDAP server might use an OpenLDAP-style schema, where two types of user object classes exist, but both already have mail and userPassword attributes. Your FortiNDR unit is in gateway mode, and you want to use LDAP queries to use users' email addresses to query for authentication.

In this scenario, it may be sufficient to:

- 1. In the LDAP profile, enter the domain name or IP address of the LDAP server.
- 2. Configure the LDAP profile queries:
 - In *User Query Options*, from *Schema* which OpenLDAP schema your user objects follow: either InetOrgPerson or InetLocalMailRecipient. Also enter the *Base DN*, *Bind DN*, and *Bind* password to authenticate queries by the FortiNDR unit and to specify which part of the directory tree to search.
 - In User Authentication Options, enable Search user and try bind DN.
 - Configure mail domains and policies to use the LDAP profile to authenticate users and perform recipient verification.

Log & Report



On rare occasions, after upgrading to a new version or running the CLI command, execute cleanup (ndr), the pages in this section may still show older history browser cache. Please refresh the pages (F5) to trigger the reload.

Malware Log

Malware Log reports provide administrators with a detailed view of malicious malware detected.

Details include *Date*, *MD5 checksum*, *File Type* such as portable executable, HTML, and so on. *Detection Name* is the unique name of the malware. *Device Type* is the source device from which the sample file is, eg. Sniffer, ICAP, etc.

The *Malware Log* also shows the *Confidence Level* as a percentage and as well as a Risk verdict of *High*, *Medium*, *Low* or *No Risk*.

The *Indicator* displays icons if the detection has IOC detail. *Feature Detection* shows the detection feature type of the malware.

(FortiNDR-3500F		≡ Q							>_ 🛛 Ə admin 🕶	
Dashboard	>	Accepted Process	sed Detected							
Network Insights	>	* View Cample Datell	🔁 🔍 Bearch					C Shar	ules 71e Centeiner	
🅼 Security Fabric	>	View Sample Detail	V Q pearch	1	1	1	1	51101	Showing Zip Container	
Attack Scenario	>	Date 🗢	MD5 🗢	File Type 🌲	Detection Name 🗘	Device Type 🗘	VDOM	Attacker 🖨	Victim \$	
🖵 Host Story	>	2022/04/14 11:55:06	1B7C22A214949975556626D7217E9A39	HTML	Clean	Sniffer		172.19.235.2	172.19.235.76	
🐵 Virtual Security Analyst	>	2022/04/14 11:55:06	5E88DE1C3B112734A7B949938508B6DF	HTML	Clean	Sniffer		10.10.1.251	172.19.235.2	
Network	>	2022/04/14 11:55:06	1B7C22A214949975556626D7217E9A39	HTML	Clean	Sniffer		172.19.235.2	172.19.235.78	
System	>	2022/04/14 11:55:06	1B7C22A214949975556626D7217E9A39	HTML	Clean	Sniffer		172.19.235.2	172.19.235.76	
LUSER & Authentication	>	2022/04/14 11:55:06	1B7C22A214949975556626D7217E9A39	HTML	Clean	Sniffer		172.19.235.2	172.19.235.78	
🚹 Log & Report	~	2022/04/14 11:55:06	5E88DE1C3B112734A7B949938508B6DF	HTML	Clean	Sniffer		10.10.1.251	172.19.235.2	
Malware Log		2022/04/14 11:55:06	1B7C22A214949975556626D7217E9A39	HTML	Clean	Sniffer		172.19.235.2	172.19.235.76	
NDR Log		2022/04/14 11:55:06	1B7C22A214949975556626D7217E9A39	HTML	Clean	Sniffer		172.19.235.2	172.19.235.76	
Events										

Threat Report has the following pages.

Accepted	Files accepted by FortiNDR parsers.
Processed	Both clean and malicious files processed by FortiNDR engines.
Detected	Malicious files processed by FortiNDR engines.

Double-click an entry to view a summary of the log entry

		>_	😝 admin 🝷
	Details		×
-	Q View Detail Report		
C	General		
	File ID 181465 Time 2022/04/13 21:16:16 File Size 26.9 KB File Type MSOFFICE MD5 2050C2A53E266DBC6FE72559548D5FC6	¢	+
	Detection		
	Virus NameRTF/CVE_2014_1761.D!exploitConfidence Level100.00 %Threat Risk LevelHigh RiskDetection TypeExploit		
	Network		
	Attacker IP172.16.1.100: 8080Victim IP172.16.2.2: 53169URLhttp://192.168.1.168/msf.rtf		
	Device		
	Device Sniffer		

Double-click a zip folder to view what is inside the folder.

≡ Ϥ								>_ 😌 admin 🕶		
					Details			×		
Open Archive 🕒 🔾 Search					Q View Detail					
MD5 👙	File Type 🖨	Detection Name 🖨	Device Type 🖨	VD	(● Q þearch					
7C40A0A1992E576B07DC0E8CBCF0DF83	PE	P MalwThreat!0971IV	Sniffer		Date 🖨	MD5 \$	File Type 🌲	Detection Name ≑		
	HTML	HTML/IframeBof.B5C1!exploit	Sniffer		2022/04/13 21:16:10	ED935FE3BCD53CEF0D0C5883F56	PE	TW32/CVE_2013_0074.ATW!tr		
9DE3342BFD7B75D39DFC5C528650B105	C ZIP	MSOffice/CVE_2013_3906.A!exploit	Sniffer		2022/04/13 21:16:10	3A41195C4A59E02905D95F978FC	OTHER	Clean		
2050C2A53E266DBC6FE72559548D5FC6	MSOFFICE	RTF/CVE_2014_1761.D!exploit								
C3F46F39BB4EC0B78B5867D26CC444A2	HTML	IS/Exploit.RKF2!tr	Sniffer							
100C570C94DDF1D871B8886240BAA087	HTML	IS/Exploit.RKF2!tr	Sniffer							
3E6C8EB47212794C34EA713A488247AC	PE	1 W32/Delf.NRF!tr	Sniffer							
B56511CC4AFFA58CB760F3D2CB877BB7	MSOFFICE	'∰ MSOffice/CoinMiner.fam!exploit	Sniffer							
BE73025CAEDBA9217735C202F3E98A55	PE	🗣 W32/Shelma.D!tr	Sniffer							
FBA395FFAD62C145434AECA9F9AF23C8		🗣 W32/Sasfis.ASUL!tr	Sniffer							
385252E217DDF443E8D20A30BA0095AC	PE	Two and the second seco	Sniffer							
0B4AFA4FAC7ED7994537563A3E2E067F	MSOFFICE	MSOffice/CVE20103970.A!exploit	Sniffer							
D14506AA1AFA81992CD0AC5672C8B19B	MSOFFICE	MSOffice/CVE_20120013.A!exploit	Sniffer							
	HTML	IS/Exploit.RKFC!tr	Sniffer							
		TW32/CVE_2013_0074.ATW!tr								
1E9ED5368743F67CC324E4EDFCF1B64D	HTML	HTML/Agent.DM!exploit	Sniffer							
	PE	PW32/CVE_2013_0074.ATW!tr	Sniffer							
137D67FFDA2213318093E5340EB07DDE	MSOFFICE	∲ MOAT.AttrTag	Sniffer							
57163ECADD7835942A5268972850D308	HTML	PowerShell/Agent.D!tr	Sniffer							

Enable Showing Zip Container to view the extracted files in the page.

≡ Q							>_ 🔒 admin 🝷			
Accepted Process	Accepted Processed Detected									
1 View Sample Detail	• Q Search					Show	ving Zip Container			
Date 🗘	MD5 🌩	File Type 🌲	Detection Name 🌲	Device Type 🕏	VDOM	Attacker ≑	Victim \$			

Advanced search

When you type a key words into the search field it will display partial results. Click the plus sign (+) to include filterable columns in your search. The *Search* function only supports exact matches. Wildcards are not supported.

Dashboard	>	Accepted Proce	sse	d Detected	
Network Insights	>	View Sample Detai		🖸 Q exploit 🗙	
Security Fabric	>	I view Sample Detai		Filterable Columns	
Attack Scenario	>	Date 🗘		Date	-
Host Story	>	2022/04/14 11:55:06	7	MD5	EBAF6BDBE0DC18
Virtual Security Analyst	>	2022/04/14 11:55:06	4	File Type	70FBF001D2B96B
Network	>	2022/04/14 11:55:05	E	Detection Name	E94C522AD02522
System	>	2022/04/14 11:55:05	2	1	4CB108E5398755
LUSER & Authentication	>	2022/04/14 11:55:05	3		59D8E9D3A13E1F
🗓 Log & Report	~	2022/04/14 11:55:03	E	Victim	CFE5A86E788028
Malware Log		2022/04/14 11:55:03	2		A2D80025A80E94
NDR Log		2022/04/14 11:55:03	3	Risk	5E005376C238D4
Events		2022/04/14 11:55:03	e	Feature Detection	6932DA8D64BADC
Daily Feature Learned		2022/04/14 11:55:01	C	File Name	0DC1226290C3BC
Log Settings		2022/04/14 11:55:01	C	SHA256	30A7206D543BC2
Email Alert Setting		2022/04/14 11:55:01	1		CDF7DE1907EE46
Email Alert Recipients	II Alert Recipients 2022/04/14 1		C	Virus Family	9B579AFB6AAFCD
		2022/04/14 11:55:01	ç	Close	6B10A8C1E8C366

You can also filter the logs by clicking the filter icon in the column heading.



NDR Log

The NDR Log view displays information anomalies detected on the network, traffic sources and destinations, as well as devices discovered and detected by FortiNDR. Users are welcomed to use NDR Anomaly Type column to narrow and investigate the anomalies, by session or by device view.

(K FortiNDR-3500F		≡ Q							>_ 🙂 admin 👻
Dashboard	>	Anomaly Sessio	n Device						
Network Insights	>	View Related Device	 View Related 	d Session View Device - View Se	ession 🕒 Q Search				
🕼 Security Fabric	>	VIEW Related Device							
Attack Scenario	>	Timestamp 🗘	Session ID \$	Anomaly Type 🌩	Source Address 🖨	Destination Address 🖨	Severity \$	Protocol \$	In
Host Story	>	2022/04/18 16:20:58	16982726	Network Attack/Intrusion	172.17.254.151	172.19.236.17	Low	UDP	'DNS PTR Records Sca
Virtual Security Analyst	>	2022/04/18 16:20:44	16982496	Network Attack/Intrusion	8.8.8.8	172.19.234.151	Low	UDP	'DNS PTR Records Sca
Network	>	2022/04/18 16:12:14	16977037	Network Attack/Intrusion	172.19.235.36	172.19.235.71	Low	UDP	'DNS PTR Records Sca
System	>	2022/04/18 16:12:14	16977037	Network Attack/Intrusion	172.19.235.36	172.19.235.71	Low	UDP	'DNS PTR Records Sca
User & Authentication	>	2022/04/18 16:10:54	16976033	Network Attack/Intrusion	172.19.235.35	172.19.235.71	Low	UDP	'DNS PTR Records Sca
🕕 Log & Report	~	2022/04/18 16:10:54	16976033	Network Attack/Intrusion	172.19.235.35	172.19.235.71	Low	UDP	'DNS PTR Records Sca
Malware Log		2022/04/18 16:10:44	16975877	Network Attack/Intrusion	172.19.236.11	172.17.254.151	Low	UDP	'DNS PTR Records Sca
NDR Log		2022/04/18 16:10:43	16975862	Network Attack/Intrusion	172.19.236.19	172.17.254.151	Low	UDP	'DNS PTR Records Sca
Events		2022/04/18 16:09:57	16975299	Network Attack/Intrusion	8.8.8.8	172.19.234.34	Low	UDP	'DNS PTR Records Sca
Daily Feature Learned		2022/04/18 16:09:57	16975298	Network Attack/Intrusion	8.8.8.8	172.19.234.39	Low	UDP	DNS PTR Records Sca
Log Settings									
Email Alert Setting		2022/04/18 16:07:33	16973930	Network Attack/Intrusion	172.19.235.251	172.19.235.230	Critical	TCP	'Rshd Windows Server
Email Alert Recipients		2022/04/18 16:05:30	16972693	Weak Cipher/Vulnerable Protocol	172.19.235.50	172.19.235.53	High	TCP	Weak cipher of TLS Pro
		2022/04/18 16:04:59	16972402	Network Attack/Intrusion	172 19 235 35	172 19 235 71	Low	LIDP	'DNS PTR Records Scar

Anomaly tab

This *Anomaly* tab displays anomalies detected on the network. In a normal network, only a small percentage of network traffic are anomalies. The FortiNDR engine records both normal and anomaly traffic.

You can filter the logs by Anomaly Type but clicking the Filter icon in the column heading.



When filtering the Anomaly Type column, you can use !=<type> to filter out the types you don't want to see.

Log & Report

FortiNDR 3500F		≡ Q.				
Dashboard Security Fabric	> >		Device			
Attack Scenario	>	View Related Device 👻 V	iew Related Session	Search		
🖵 Host Story	>	Timestamp ≑	Session ID ≑	Anomaly Type 🗘	I Resize to Contents	
🕙 Virtual Security Analyst	>	2022/01/08 18:37:29	1672	Abnormal Network Behavior		
Network	>	2022/01/08 18:37:31	1818	Abnormal Network Behavior	Filter	
🗘 System	>	2022/01/08 18:39:15	8650	Abnormal Network Behavior	Exact Match	_
LUser & Device	>	2022/01/08 18:39:27	10226	Abnormal Network Behavior	value1, value2, etc.	6
🖹 Log & Report	~	2022/01/08 18:39:42	11119	Abnormal Network Behavior	Abnormal Network Behavior	888
Malware Log		2022/01/08 18:40:55	16442	Abnormal Network Behavior	IPS Attack/ Intrusion	112
NDR Log		2022/01/08 18:45:01	21655	Abnormal Network Behavior	None	0
Events					Botnet Interactions	0
Daily Feature Learned		2022/01/08 18:45:35	21968	Abnormal Network Behavior	Encrypted Attacks	0
Log Settings		2022/01/08 18:45:35	21958	Abnormal Network Behavior	IOC Campaign	0
Email Alert Setting		2022/01/08 18:45:35	21962	Abnormal Network Behavior	Wear Cipher/ Vulnerable Protocol	_
Email Alert Recipients		2022/01/08 18:45:54	22308	Abnormal Network Behavior	Abnormal Network Activity FortiAl ML Discovery	0
		2022/01/08 18:46:49	23502	Abnormal Network Behavior		0
		2022/01/08 18:46:44	23454	Abnormal Network Behavior	Apply	

Session Tab

Use the *Sessions* tab to understand the relationship between sessions and anomalies. There could be multiple behaviors within a session and some connections within a session could be an anomaly. For example, a user accessing the Internet browses both Facebook normally and hits an IOC campaign Emotet within same session. You can also view the traffic *Source* and *Destination*, to determine whether the connection is internal or external.

To filter the sessions in the view, hover a column heading and click the filter icon.

View Session Detail O Q Search									
♀ Open Time ♀ ▼ Session ID ♀ Source Address ♀	Destination Address 🗘	Severity 🌲							
2022/03/10 13:57:28 98211 10.0.0.17	10.0.0.18	Not Anomaly							
2022/03/10 13:57:28 98210 10.0.0.17	10.0.0.18	Not Anomaly							
2022/03/10 13:57:28 98209 10.0.0.17	10.0.0.18	Not Anomaly							
2022/03/10 13:57:28 98208 10.0.0.17	10.0.0.18	Not Anomaly							

To drill down on the session information, click View Session Detail. Click the Action menu to view related information.

Session 98210							Viev	v Related	l Anomaly by th	e Same Destination Device 🔻	Go	Back
	Activity Web Cli	ent		Session Information	tion					Same Source Device Same Destination Device		
Application HTTPBROWSER Vendor Other			Timestamp 2022/03/10 13:57:28 Protocol HTTP Volume 10.85K (10851 bytes) Interface Browser-Based				View Related Anomaly by the Same Source Device View Related Anomaly by the Same Destination Device					
Not Anomaly	lot Anomaly 🛛 🖕 🔒 🔰 😇 🚢 🖧 🔅		œ.	Cloud Service None								
Device Information												
	Internal	Vendor OS	el N// ess 02: Ap iOS Mo 10. 275	rdc:71:be:62:a1 ple 5 obile .0.0.17 888		↔		Interna	Vendor OS	Phone N/A 02:b8:94:27:ab:09 Apple iOS Mobile 10.0.0.18 80 10457		
Activity												
1 hour ago		Connecte	ed to 1	0.0.0.18/index_100	000bytes.html via H	ГТР						
Detection Informatio	on											
🔁 🔍 Search												
Date	÷			Severity \$;		Anomaly Type	÷		Description \$		

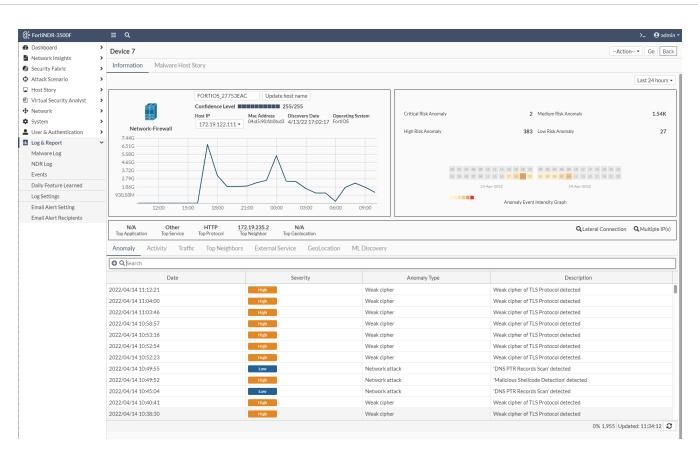
Device Tab

The Device tab the devices detected by FortiNDR. The FortiGuard IOT service is used to identify device information based on the MAC address. You can drill down to the devices page by clicking *View Device Detail* details.

Anomaly Session Device								
View Device Detail O Q Search								
Last Seen 🗘	Discovery Time 🖨	Device	MAC Address 🖨	Latest Address ≑	Role 🗘	Status	Confidence \$	
2022/04/18 16:30:48	2022/04/13 17:02:19	UNKNOWN_0E321BDF	00:50:56:62:ad:0c	1 View Device Detail		Online	N/A (0)%	
2022/04/18 16:30:48	2022/04/13 17:02:19	UNKNOWN_48654F8B	00:50:56:62:3e:a1	192.168.101.62		🕑 Online	N/A (0)%	

The *Device* page shows information about the device activity (both anomaly and normal events), as well as a heatmap for anomalies over the selected time period. A line graph shows the device traffic (inbound and outbound bandwidth combined). The *Confidence Level* indicates our confidence in identifying the device category.

In this following image, the device is identified as *Network Firewall*. The window at the bottom of the page shows the top anomalies, activities, traffic, neighbors, external services, a geolocation map of the device traffic and machine learning discovery.



The Malware Host Story shows information about the malware Risk Level and Scenario Type.

🛞 FortiNDR-3500F	≡ Q.					>_ 😫 admir					
	Device 50					Action • Go Back					
 Network Insights Security Fabric 	 Information Malware Host 	Information Malware Host Story									
 Network System 	45,739 Total	Risk Level Medium High Critical Low	45,739	Scenario Type Generic Trojan DoS Backdoor Worm Activity Phishing Banking Trojan							
🗓 Log & Report	▼ Discovery Date \$	Scenario Type 🌲	Malware Family \$	Device Type 🌲	Risk Level 🖨	Attack Chain 🖨					
Malware Log	2022/04/13 17:01:47	Generic Trojan	General	Sniffer	Medium	PE/Virus/General					
NDR Log Events	2022/04/13 17:02:12	Generic Trojan	General	Sniffer	Medium	PE/Dropper/General					
Daily Feature Learned	2022/04/13 17:02:12	Generic Trojan	General	Sniffer	Medium	PE/Dropper/General					
Log Settings	2022/04/13 17:02:12	Generic Trojan	General	Sniffer	Medium	PE/Trojan/General					
Email Alert Setting	2022/04/13 17:02:12	Generic Trojan	General	Sniffer	Medium	PE/Dropper/General					
Email Alert Recipients	2022/04/13 17:02:12	Generic Trojan	General	Sniffer	Medium	PE/Dropper/General					
	2022/04/13 17:02:12	Generic Trojan	General	Sniffer	Medium	PE/Dropper/General					
	2022/04/13 17:02:14	Generic Trojan	General	Sniffer	Medium	PE/Trojan/General					
	2022/04/13 17:02:14	Generic Trojan	General	Sniffer	Medium	PE/Trojan/General					
	2022/04/13 17:02:14	Generic Trojan	General	Sniffer	Medium	PE/Virus/General					
	2022/04/13 17:02:14	Generic Trojan	General	Sniffer	Medium	PE/Dropper/General					
	2022/04/13 17:02:14	Generic Trojan	General	Sniffer	Medium	PE/Dropper/General					
	2022/04/13 17:02:14	Generic Trojan	General	Sniffer	Medium	PE/Dropper/General					
	2022/04/13 17:02:14	Generic Trojan	General	Sniffer	Medium	PE/Virus/General					
	2022/04/13 17:02:14	Generic Trojan	General	Sniffer	Medium	PE/Dropper/General					
		· · · · ·	- ·	- ···							

Events

FortiNDR logs and displays system events such as CPU and memory usage, and attack kill chain.

🛠 FortiNDR-3500F	≣ Q.			> 😝 admi
Dashboard	> Date 🗘	Level	User	Message
Network Insights	> 5 minutes ago	Information	🖻 system	cpu (usage 85%) is very high; memory (usage 29%); log disk (usage 0%); data disk (usage 7%); system I
w occurrey rabite	> 5 minutes ago	Information	음 admin	User admin login successfully from ssh(172.19.122.245)
Attack Scenario	13 minutes ago	Information	🖳 dbdaemon	dbdaemon: sending Request Failed. try fix it with 'diag system db' in cli
Host Story	15 minutes ago	Information	🖻 dbdaemon	dbdaemon: sending Request Failed. try fix it with 'diag system db' in cli
Virtual Security Analyst	15 minutes ago	Information	음 admin	User admin login successfully from GUI(172.19.122.220)
 Network System 	18 minutes ago	Information	🖳 system	cpu (usage 95%) is very high; memory (usage 30%); log disk (usage 0%); data disk (usage 7%); system I
User & Authentication	23 minutes ago	Information	음 admin	User admin login successfully from GUI(172.19.122.207)
Log & Report	 27 minutes ago 	Information	🖻 system	Session check failure for user (172.19.122.220)
Malware Log	27 minutes ago	Information	음 admin	User admin login successfully from GUI(172.19.122.220)
NDR Log	27 minutes ago	Information	은 admin	User admin login failed from GUI(172.19.122.220)
Events	33 minutes ago	Information	🔁 system	cpu (usage 88%) is very high; memory (usage 29%); log disk (usage 0%); data disk (usage 7%); system I
Daily Feature Learned	33 minutes ago	Information	🖻 dbdaemon	dbdaemon: sending Request Failed. try fix it with 'diag system db' in cli
Log Settings	33 minutes ago	Information	🕒 dbdaemon	dbdaemon: sending Request Failed. try fix it with 'diag system db' in cli
Email Alert Setting	33 minutes ago	Information	음 admin	User admin login successfully from GUI(172.19.122.209)
Email Alert Recipients	33 minutes ago	Information	🔁 system	Session check failure for user (172.19.122.209)
	33 minutes ago	Information	∠ admin	User admin login failed from GUI(172.19.122.209)
	1 hour ago	Information	🖳 system	cpu (usage 88%) is very high; memory (usage 30%); log disk (usage 0%); data disk (usage 7%); system I
	1 hour ago	Information	📱 system	file upload request from 172.19.122.233
	1 hour ago	Information	∠ admin	User admin logout from 172.19.122.217.
	1 hour ago	Information	▲ admin	User admin login successfully from GUI(172.19.122.233)
	1 hour ago	Information	🗳 system	Session check failure for user (172.19.122.233)
	1 hour ago	Information	admin	User admin login failed from GUI(172.19.122.233)
	1 hour ago	Information	& admin	User admin login successfully from ssh(172.19.122.233)

Daily Feature Learned

This page in FortiNDR shows a graphical count of the features learned and used. The display includes the text and binary engines.



Log Settings

Use the *Log Settings* page to configure Syslog settings for FortiAnalyzer (7.0.1 and higher) and FortiSIEM (6.3.0 and higher). You can use the secondary Syslog field to send the same logs to different Syslog servers. You can configure both fields to send to both FortiAnalyzer and FortiSIEM.

Log Settings send Syslog messages about the Attack Scenario to other devices such as FortiAnalyzer or FortiSIEM.

- Upload file and Network share file detection will not send Syslog upon detection because they do not trigger Attack Scenario since they do not have flows of virus, meaning the sample flows from attacker to victim.
- Inline, ICAP, Sniffer and OFTP detections will trigger Syslog being sent to FortiAnalyzer or FortiSIEM, since they have this information.

Ē	FortiNDR-3500F	Ξ	= Q
Ð	Dashboard	>	og Settings
~	Network Insights	>	
Ħ	Security Fabric	>	Remote Log Server
Ф	Attack Scenario	>	Send logs to FortiAnalyzer/FortiSIEM I Control Enable I Disable
₽	Host Story	>	Type Syslog Protocol
€	Virtual Security Analyst	>	Log Server Address
\$	Network	>	Port 514 (Default UDP: 514)
\$	System	>	
-	User & Authentication	>	Remote Log Server
	Log & Report	~	Send logs to Syslog Server 1 C Enable O Disable
	Malware Log		Type Syslog Protocol
	NDR Log		Log Server Address 0.0.0.0
	Events		Port 514 (Default UDP: 514)
	Daily Feature Learned		
	Log Settings		
	Email Alert Setting		
	Email Alert Recipients		

Alert Email Setting

Receive email alerts with malware and system event threats are detected.

To configure email alerts:

- **1.** Go to Log & Report > Email Alert Setting.
- **2.** Configure the server settings.

SMTP Server Address	Enter the STMP server address.
Port	Enter the port number.
Sender's Email Account	Enter the sender's email account
Service Login Account	Enter the service login account.
Service Login Password	Enter the service login password.
Using OpenssI	Enable or disable open SSL
Trigger Setting	Select an option(s) from the list and enter the email message text. Select the <i>Trigger Sensitivty</i> where required.

Alert Email Setting

Server Setting				
SMTP Server Address	smtp.fortinet.com			
Port	587 🗘			
Sender's Email Account				
Service Login Account				
Service Login Password	•••••• Change			
Using Openssl	C Enable Disable			
Trigger Setting				
Generic system inf	ormation including high cpu / low memory etc			
(VM Only) license	expired			
HA related events				
C Scenario Detection Events				
NDR: Botnet Anomaly				
NDR: Encrypted Attack				
NDR: IOC Events	NDR: IOC Events			
NDR: IPS attack	NDR: IPS attack			
O NDR: Weak cipher				
NDR: Suspecisous Activity				
NDR: Events based on Machine Learning				
	OK Cancel			

- 3. Click OK.
- 4. Add email addresses to the email recipient list. See, Email Alert Recipients on page 133.

Email Alert Recipients

Create a distribution list for email alerts.

To add email recipients to recipient list:

- 1. Go to Log & Report > Email Alert Recipients.
- 2. Click Add Recipient. The Add Recipient pane opens.
- 3. In the Email field, enter the recipient's email address and click OK.
- 4. (Optional) Click Send Verification Email to send a test notification to the distribution list.
- 5. (Optional) Select an email(s) and click Remove Selected Recipient to delete an address ffromm the list.

NDR logs samples

Botnet

```
date="2022-02-09" time="16:43:13" tz="PST" logid="0602000001" devid="FAIVMSTM21000033"
type="ndr" subtype="Botnet" severity="high" sessionid=63313 alproto="DNS" tlproto="UDP"
srcip="18.1.2.2" srcport=10000 dstip="18.1.1.100" dstport=53 behavior="CONN" botname="botnet
Andromeda" hostname="orrisbirth.com"
```

```
date="2022-02-09" time="16:43:13" tz="PST" logid="0602000001" devid="FAIVMSTM21000033"
type="ndr" subtype="Botnet" severity="high" sessionid=63313 alproto="DNS" tlproto="UDP"
srcip="18.1.2.2" srcport=10000 dstip="18.1.1.100" dstport=53 behavior="RESP" botname="botnet
Other" hostname="cdn12-web-security.com"
```

Fields

behavior	User activity. For example, CONN, RESP, VISIT, GET etc.
botname	The name for this botnet
hostname	Hostname

Encrypted

```
date="2022-02-11" time="10:19:03" tz="PST" logid="0603000001" devid="FAI35FT321000001"
type="ndr" subtype="Encrypted" severity="critical" sessionid=11554817 alproto="TLS"
tlproto="TCP" srcip="172.19.236.140" srcport=5326 dstip="173.245.59.98" dstport=443
behavior="CONN" vers="7" cipher="TLS_AES_256_GCM_SHA384"
md5="f436b9416f37d134cadd04886327d3e8"
```

Fields

behavior	User activity, e.g. CONN, RESP, VISIT, GET etc.
vers	The version of alproto, str

cipher	The encryption algorithm.
md5	md5/hash of ja3 fingerprint

IOC

date="2022-02-14" time="07:36:13" tz="PST" logid="0605000001" devid="FAI35FT321000001"
type="ndr" subtype="IOC" severity="critical" sessionid=19906026 alproto="HTTP" tlproto="TCP"
srcip="172.19.235.198" srcport=49304 dstip="178.63.120.205" dstport=443 behavior="CONN"
vers="7" cipher="TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA256" md5="52bea59cf17d9fd5dedd2835fd8e1afe"
campaign="CoinMiner" hostname="s3.amazonaws.com" url="/"

Fields

behavior	User activity. For example, CONN, RESP, VISIT, GET etc
vers	The version of alproto
cipher	The encryption algorithm.
md5	md5/hash of ja3 fingerprint
campaign	IOC campaign
hostname	The hostname
url	The URL visited

IPS attack

date="2022-02-10" time="19:16:56" tz="PST" logid="0604000001" devid="FAI35FT321000001" type="ndr" subtype="IPS attack" severity="low" sessionid=9237954 alproto="OTHER" tlproto="UDP" srcip="172.19.236.145" srcport=57325 dstip="194.69.172.33" dstport=53 behavior="CONN" vname="DNS.Amplification.Detection" vulntype="Anomaly"

date="2022-02-10" time="18:32:54" tz="PST" logid="0604000001" devid="FAI35FT321000001" type="ndr" subtype="IPS attack" severity="medium" sessionid=9092973 alproto="OTHER" tlproto="ICMP" srcip="172.19.235.62" srcport=0 dstip="172.19.236.50" dstport=771 behavior="CONN" vname="BlackNurse.ICMP.Type.3.Code.3.Flood.DoS" vulntype="DoS"

Fields

behavior	User activity. For example, CONN, RESP, VISIT, GET etc.
vname	The virus name
vulntype	Vulnerability type

Weak cipher

date="2022-02-07" time="14:18:57" tz="PST" logid="0606000001" devid="FAIVMSTM21000033"
type="ndr" subtype="Weak cipher" severity="medium" sessionid=569705 alproto="IMAP"

tlproto="TCP" srcip="17.1.6.20" srcport=63310 dstip="18.2.1.114" dstport=443 behavior="CONN"
vers="2" cipher="TLS_NULL_NULL_NULL" ciphername="weak cipher"

date="2022-02-07" time="14:18:57" tz="PST" logid="0606000001" devid="FAIVMSTM21000033" type="ndr" subtype="Weak cipher" severity="medium" sessionid=570387 alproto="SMB" tlproto="TCP" srcip="17.2.12.171" srcport=10001 dstip="17.1.1.119" dstport=443 behavior="CONN" vers="1" cipher="TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384" md5="9a157673907688965992b40304f50ale" ciphername="weak version"

Fields

behavior	User activity. For example, CONN, RESP, VISIT, GET etc. str
vers	The version of alproto
cipher	The encryption algorithm.
md5	md5/hash of ja3 fingerprint
ciphername	The type name of weak cipher or vulnerable protocols

ML

date="2022-02-18" time="15:54:39" tz="PST" logid="0608000001" devid="FAIVMSTM21000033"
type="ndr" subtype="ML" severity="low" sessionid=1135774 alproto="DNS" tlproto="TCP"
srcip="17.1.10.185" srcport=35546 dstip="17.1.1.119" dstport=389 reasons="Device IP,Device
MAC address,Session packet size,Transport layer protocol,Application layer protocol,Source
port number,TLS version,Id of nta_dev_ip,Protocol or application behaviors or action"

Fields

reasons A list of reasons leading to a ML anomaly detection, separated by a comma.

Common Fields

date	The date the log was sent in the format $xxxx - xx - xx$
time	The time the log was sent in the format hh:mm:ss
tz	System timezone
logid	The ID generated by log type and log subtype
devid	Device serial number
type	ndr, str (fixed)
subtype	The anomaly type by category
severity	The severity of the traffic, defined by NDR
sessionid	The session ID referring to NDR LOG in FortiNDR
alproto	Application layer protocols

tlproto	Transport layer protocols
srcip	Source IP
srcport	Source port
dstip	Destination IP
dstport	Destination port

AV log samples

Log Type	Subtype	Log Sample
Event	User	<pre>date="2021-05-21" time="13:41:38" tz="MDT" logid="0400000001" devid="FAI35FT319000026" type="event" subtype="user" level="information" user="admin" ui="init" action="none" status="none" msg="changed settings of 'ipaddr' for 'system syslog fortianalyzer settings'"</pre>
	System	<pre>date="2021-03-31" time="15:50:19" tz="PDT" logid="0802001914" devid="FAIVMSTM21000033" type="event" subtype="system" level="information" user="none" ui="none" action="none" status="success" msg="ldapcached is being stopped; all connections to remote host(s) will be terminated."</pre>
	File-stats	<pre>date="2021-03-31" time="16:18:28" tz="PDT" logid="0403000001" devid="FAIVMSTM21000033" type="event" subtype="file- stats" level="information" status="success" fileaccepted=100 fileprocessed=99 filedetected=99</pre>
	Automation	<pre>date="2021-03-31" time="16:18:28" tz="PDT" logid="0404000001" devid="FAIVMSTM21000033" type="event" subtype="automation" level="information" status="success" profilename="profile1" targetip="10.10.3.4" policyconf=87 postaction="block" modtime="2021-05-13 15:16:23" attemptcnt=12</pre>
	Perf-stats	<pre>date="2021-03-31" time="16:18:28" tz="PDT" logid="0405000001" devid="FAIVMSTM21000033" type="event" subtype="perf- stats" level="information" status="success" cpu=20 mem=70 logdisk=0 datadisk=21</pre>
	Malware	<pre>date="2021-03-31" time="16:18:28" tz="PDT" logid="0408000001" devid="FAIVMSTM21000033" type="event" subtype="malware" level="information" status="success" featurelstcnt=19 featurelst= "Generic Trojan, Trojan, BackDoor, Application, Virus, Worm, Downloader, Redirector, Dropper, Phishing, Exploit, Proxy, Ransomware, Banking Trojan, PWS, Infostealer, Clicker, CoinMiner, WebShell" featurecounts="35476, 81, 15, 9, 7, 3, 3, 3, 1, 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1" date="2021-03-31" time="16:18:28" tz="PDT" logid="0408000001" devid="FAIVMSTM21000033" type="event" subtype="malware" level="information" status="success" featurelstcnt=10 featurelst= "Generic Trojan, Trojan, BackDoor, Application, Virus, Worm, Downloader, Redirector, Dropper, Phishing" featurecounts="35476, 81, 15, 9, 7, 3, 3, 3, 1"</pre>

Log Type	Subtype	Log Sample
Attack	Attack chain	<pre>date="2021-05-21" time="10:23:05" tz="PDT" logid="0500000001" devhost="FAI35FT321000001" devid="FAI35FT321000001" type="attack" subtype="Attack Chain" level="alert" user="admin" ui="daemon" action="none" status="success" eventid=7255021 discoverydate="2021-05-21 10:13:27" risklevel="High", malwarefamily="N/A" scenariotype="Botnet" filecnt=1 filelist="435387294"</pre>
	Virus logs	<pre>date="2021-05-31" time="09:26:02" tz="PDT" logid="0500000001" devhost="FAI35FT319000005" devid="FAI35FT319000005" type="attack" subtype="Attack Chain" level="alert" user="admin" ui="daemon" action="none" status="success" eventid=13009509 discoverydate="2021-05-31 09:21:51" risklevel="critical", malwarefamily="N/A" scenariotype="Worm Activity" filecnt=1 filelist="1133760292" date="2021-05-21" time="10:23:05" tz="PDT" logid="0521000001" devid="FAI35FT321000001" type="attack" subtype="Proxy" level="alert" action="none" devicetype="sniffer" fossn="" fosvd="" fileid=435387294 filetype="PE" md5="ddc770fa317b4a49b4194e4dcf8d308e" virusname="W32/Rbot.15B3!tr" url="http://172.19.235.2/data/0/4B72XXXX/4B72B9D2.vRG" detype="N/A" attackerip="172.19.235.2" attackerport=80 victimip="172.19.235.76" victimport=10578 detypelstcnt=3 detypelst="worm,trojan,downloader" detypecounts="64,64,2"</pre>

Troubleshooting

FortiNDR troubleshooting tips

For more information about the CLI commands below, please see the FortiNDR CLI Reference Guide.

Best practices:

Recommendations	CLI command	Comments
Reload all services and see if the issue is still reproducible	exec reload	
Turn off feature learning	exec learner off	
If you loaded an interim build (other than GA) and are willing to wipe all db records	exec db restore	Run exec reload to see if issue is still reproducible
If you loaded an interim build (other than GA) and <i>cannot</i> wipe all db records	diagnose system db	Patches db at best efforts.
Retrieve and record all information	get sys status	If you are seeing high CPU and MEM usage, please consider provisioning more resources.
Retrieve and record all information for VMs	diag sys vm	Observe for any FDS code other than 200, and if not 200, please check connections to FDN and license status.

Recommended Debug Setup:

- A syslog server for FortiNDR events log as the GUI only has 1 days events.
- A TFTP server for PCAP capture transfer.

General Debug Logs Retrieval

Scenario	CLI
Collect all crash logs from the first day FortiNDR started	diagnose debug crashlog <crash_log_date></crash_log_date>
Record kernel related logs from the bootup and save it to a file	diagnose debug kernel display

File scanning related issues

The following troubleshooting tips are intended to diagnose the error message: *File Not Accepted (Client side shows files are submitted but NDR does not have details of file)*.

To perform a general check:

- 1. Check and record network conditions from the FortiNDR server to file submitting clients using the following CLI commands:
 - exec ping
 - exec traceroute
- 2. Make sure all KDBs are updated. For example, no pending updates, no out of date db and no updating.
- 3. Try submitting a lower throughput, (no archive file type, smaller file size) to see if it is still reproducible.
- 4. Follow the PCAP dumping guide to dump files from port1 or port2 to make sure the traffic is there. Open *dapture pcap* with Wireshark to see if there are any redline/blacklines from Wireshark default filter setting which indicates bad network traffic quality. From previous troubleshooting experience, this is the most frequent cause of *File Not Accepted*.

Troubleshooting ICAP issues:

- **1.** After you reproduce the issue:
 - a. Retrieve the latest ICAP server logs by running the CLI command: diag debug icap
 - **b.** Save the server logs to a file.
- 2. Usually you can resolve any outstanding issues by running the following CLI command: exec reload

Troubleshooting OFTP issues:

- 1. From OFTP clients (usually FortiGate), record all traffic forward/AntiVirus Event logs from the Fortigate side.
- 2. Refer to PCAP capturing guide, and save corresponding PCAPs.

Troubleshooting HTTP2 issues from FortiGate v7.0 onwards:

Recommendation	Run the following CLI command:
Record output and check for errors	diagnose system csf global
Record output and make sure status is <i>authorized</i>	diagnose system csf upstream
Collect logs	diag debug enable and diagnose debug csfd 7

Manual Upload/API Submission/FortiSandbox Integration

For all issues:

Start with a single file upload and fetch results from the same subnet as directed from where the client resides. See Appendix A - API guide on page 163.

To verify the process is successful:

If a single file submit/fetch is working from the previous step. Run the following CLI commands:

• diag debug enable

and

• diagnose debug application 7

Record all output and look for any non 200 http code or stack traces.

File Submitted but not processed

Collect all the information from the process and record it using the following CLI commands:

• diag debug enable

and

diagnose debug process <process_name>

Information for support tickets

If none of these recommendations work and you need to create a support ticket, please include the following information:

- 1. PCAPs from Port1 or Port2 sniffer capturing. If the poc includes private traffic you do not want to share, provide a general analysis from NDR's port1 or port2 from Wireshark. Include stats about the default filter, redlines and black line (tcp error).
- 2. What actions were taken.
- 3. Logs collected from your troubleshooting steps.

FortiNDR health checks

When FortiNDR is set up, use the CLI command diag sys top to check that the following key FortiNDR processes are running. For NDR to function correctly the following processes are required to run: ndrd, isniff4ndr

sniffer	Sniffer daemon.
ndrd	NDR daemon.
isniff4ndr	Second Sniffer daemon.
fdigestd	Upload file daejmon
oftpd	OFTP daemon that receives files from FortiGate.
pae2	Portable executable AI engine.
pae_learn	Portable executable AI learner. If no features have been learned, this process does not appear.

moat_engine	Script AI engine.
moat_learn	Script AI learner.

To turn network traffic detection on and off:

Run the following command:

exec ndrd <on/off>

To turn sniffer malware detection on and off for troubleshooting:

Run the following command:

exec snifferd <on/off>



The current version of the Malware sniffer only sniffs traffic on Port2.

When FortiNDR sniffer malware detection feature is operating normally, *Log & Report > Malware Log > Accepted* shows the following accepted traffic:

🔆 FortiNDR-3500F		≣ Q.										>_ 🛛 Ə admin 🕶
Dashboard	>	Accepted Processed Detected										
Network Insights	>	i View Sample Detail	i View Samole Detail O Q bearch							Showing Zip Container		
Security Fabric	>						1	1	1	1		
Attack Scenario	>	Date 🗘	MD5 \$	File Type 🖨	Detection Name ≑	Device Type 🗘	VDOM	Attacker 🖨	Victim \$	Confidence \$	Risk ≑	Indicator
🖵 Host Story	>	2022/04/14 11:55:06	1B7C22A214949975556626D7217E9A39	HTML	Clean	Sniffer		172.19.235.2	172.19.235.76	N/A (0)%	No Risk	1
😢 Virtual Security Analyst	>	2022/04/14 11:55:06	5E88DE1C3B112734A7B949938508B6DF	HTML	Clean	Sniffer		10.10.1.251	172.19.235.2	N/A(0)%	No Risk	
+ Network	>	2022/04/14 11:55:06	1B7C22A214949975556626D7217E9A39	HTML	Clean	Sniffer		172.19.235.2	172.19.235.78	N/A(0)%	No Risk	
System	>	2022/04/14 11:55:06	1B7C22A214949975556626D7217E9A39	HTML	Clean	Sniffer		172.19.235.2	172.19.235.76	N/A(0)%	No Risk	
User & Authentication	>	2022/04/14 11:55:06	1B7C22A214949975556626D7217E9A39	HTML	Clean	Sniffer		172.19.235.2	172.19.235.78	N/A(0)%	No Risk	
🖪 Log & Report	~	2022/04/14 11:55:06	5E88DE1C3B112734A7B949938508B6DF	HTML	Clean	Sniffer		10.10.1.251	172.19.235.2	N/A (0)%	No Risk	
Malware Log		2022/04/14 11:55:06	1B7C22A214949975556626D7217E9A39	HTML	Clean	Sniffer		172.19.235.2	172.19.235.76	N/A(0)%	No Risk	

Log & Report > NDR Log > Session shows the incoming sessions.

& FortiNDR-3500F	≡ Q.				>_ \varTheta admi				
Dashboard	> Anomaly Session Device	Anomaly Session Device							
Network Insights	View Session Detail								
Security Fabric	> View Session Detail								
Attack Scenario	> Open Time ≑	Session ID 🖨	Source Address \$	Destination Address 🖨	Severity \$				
🖵 Host Story	> 2022/04/14 13:51:01	5597328	172.19.235.76	172.19.235.2	Not Anomaly				
Virtual Security Analyst	> 2022/04/14 13:51:01	5597320	10.244.57.73	10.244.43.192	Not Anomaly				
Network	> 2022/04/14 13:51:01	5597312	172.19.235.76	172.19.235.2	Not Anomaly				
System	> 2022/04/14 13:51:01	5597304	172.19.235.76	172.19.235.2	Not Anomaly				
User & Authentication	> 2022/04/14 13:51:01	5597296	172.19.235.76	172.19.235.2	Not Anomaly				
Log & Report	2022/04/14 13:51:01	5597288	172.19.235.76	172.19.235.2	Not Anomaly				
Malware Log	2022/04/14 13:51:01	5597280	192.168.101.63	192.168.101.61	Not Anomaly				
NDR Log	2022/04/14 13:51:01	5597272	172.19.235.78	172.19.235.2	Not Anomaly				

Sniffer diagnosis

Use the CLI command diag sniffer file ? to show sniffer output for port2. The TFTP server is required to store sniffer output.



The sniffer will not save unsupported file types or supported but corrupted files. For example, if the traffic contains a corrupted zip file that cannot be unzipped, the sniffer will not save it to the *Log & Report >Malware Log*.

Rebuild RAID disk

If you need to rebuild the data disk and configure FortiNDR-3500F from scratch, follow this procedure.

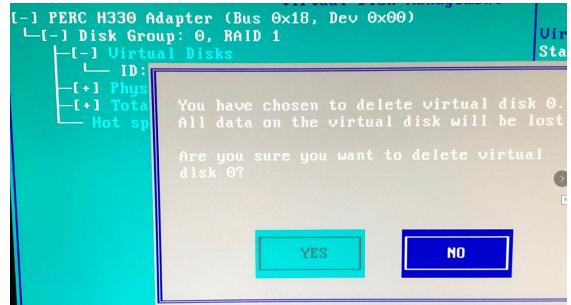
To rebuild the RAID disk:

1. Plug the monitor and keyboard directly into FortiNDR.



2. Boot FortiNDR and keep pressing Ctrl R when FortiNDR is booting.

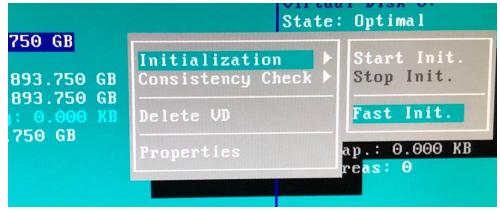
PowerEdge Expandable RAID Controller BID Copyright(c) 2016 Avago Technologies Press (Ctrl>(R> to Run Configuration Uti HA -0 (Bus 24 Dev 0) PERC H330 Adapter FW package: 25.5.5.0005 0 Non-RAID Disk(s) found on the host adap 0 Non-RAID Disk(s) handled by BIOS 1 Virtual Drive(s) found on the host adap 3. Delete virtual disk 0.



4. Create a virtual disk at RAID Level 1.

	Virtual Disk Management Create New VD
RAID Level :	RAID-1 PD per Span : N∕A
	Physical Disks Disk ID Size [X]00:01:00 893.750 GB [X]00:01:01 893.750 GB
Basic Settings VD Size 893.756 VD Name	GB Advanced OK

5. Fast init the new virtual disk.



- 6. When the initialization is finished, reboot FortiNDR.
- 7. During reboot, press any key to enter bootloader.
- Ensure the keyboard is not plugged directly into FortiNDR as that might prevent you from entering into the bootloader menu.

```
Putty COM2 - Putty
FortiBootLoader
FortiAI-3500F (14:05-07.24.2019)
Ver:00010001
Serial number:FAI35FT319000006
Total RAM: 391680MB
Boot up, boot device capacity: 7916MB.
Press any key to display configuration menu...
[G]: Get firmware image from TFTP server.
[F]: Format boot device.
[B]: Boot with backup firmware and set as default.
[Q]: Quit menu and continue to boot with default firmware.
[H]: Display this list of options.
Enter Selection [G]:
Enter G, F, B, Q, or H:
All data will be erased, continue: [Y/N]?
Formatting boot device...
Format boot device completed.
Enter G, F, B, Q, or H:
Please connect TFTP server to Ethernet port "0".
Enter TFTP server address [192.168.1.168]: 172.19.235.204
Enter local address [192.168.1.188]: 172.19.235.238
Enter firmware image file name [image.out]: b0043.deb
The PCI BIOS has not enabled this device!
Updating PCI command 6->7. pci_bus 1010030C pci_device_fn 1
MAC:E4434B7C7C33
Total 119782203 bytes data downloaded.
Verifying the integrity of the firmware image..
Total 412096kB unzipped.
Save as Default firmware/Backup firmware/Run image without saving:[D/B/R]?d
Programming the boot device now.
```

- 8. Plug the monitor and keyboard back into the machine with the COM1 connection.
- 9. Enter F to format the boot drive.
- **10.** Enter G to get the firmware image from the TFTP server.

Getting firmware from TFTP server requires connecting to the TFTP server using port4 (1G port).



- **11.** When booting is complete, use the command execute factoryreset or execute partitiondisk to make partitions.
- **12.** Copy the ANN database to FortiNDR since rebuilding RAID deletes the ANN database.

Managing FortiNDR disk usage

FortiNDR analyzes files and packets 'on the fly' and requires plenty of disk space to store attacks. FortiNDR -3500F comes with four SSD drives by default and can add up to 16 SSD in total.

By default, FortiNDR stores all detected events (network anomalies, sessions and malware detection). When the disk reaches:

Disc Usage	Description
90%	The FortiNDR system will terminate all of its services, including logging, detection, sniffer, network share scanning, file uploading, OFTP, ICAP, and NDR. However, the graphical user interface (GUI) and command-line interface (CLI) console will remain operational in this scenario. To restore the services, the user could execute the 'exec cleanup' command.

Tip 1: Database logs have time to live set to 264 days which is the max theoretical retention days for all models.

Tip 2: With FortiAl and FortiNDR 3500F, users can purchase more SSDs. Please see the data sheet and ordering guide for details.

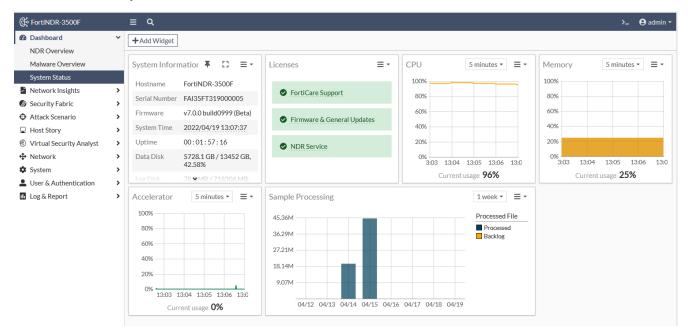
Tip 3: You should consider using CLIs to clean up the DB:

execute cleanup	This command removes all logs including all counts in Dashboard, Malware Log, NDR log, ML Discovery log, but will keep ML baseline and feedback.
execute cleanup ml	This command will clean up all ML Discovery logs. It also retrains baseline, but keeps user feedback.
execute cleanup ndr	This command removes logs including: NDR related widgets on the Dashboard, NDR log, ML Discovery log, but will keep ML baseline and feedback. This is a subset of execute cleanup.
execute db restore	This command cleans all the database data and log including what ${\tt execute}$

cleanup does and also ML baseline/feedback, Scenario AI DB and Binary Behavior DB, which is updated from FortiGuard.

To view the disk usage:

Go to Dashboard > System Status.



To expand FortiNDR VM storage with the CLI:

execute expandspooldisk.

For more information, see the FortiNDR CLI Reference Guide.

Exporting detected malware files

You can export detected malware files with the CLI or with the GUI under *Attack Scenario* or *Log & Report* as a PDF, JSON and STIX2 file.

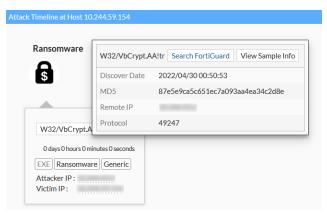
To export detected malware files with the CLI:

execute export file-report

For more information, see the FortiNDR CLI Reference Guide.

To export detected malware files with the GUI:

- 1. To export detected files under Attack Scenario:
 - a. Go to Attack Scenario and click an attack type such as Ransomware.
 - b. Select an infected host and then in the timeline, hover over the detection name until the dialog appears.



- c. Click View Sample Info. The sample information is displayed.
- d. Click Generate Report and select PDF, JSON, or STIX2 format.

Sample 12995493	7				Information View	+ Add to Al		Generate Report	• Back
SA Verdict :	Critical Risk	Sample Informat	ion				JS	SON	e sition
-		Submitted Date	2022/04/30 00:5	0:53 Last Analyzed	2022/04/30 00:5	6:16	ST	TIX2	omwa 🕻
		File Type	EXE	File Size	6585(6.4 KB)		1 Detection(s)		
A	Democratic	URL	N/A						
\$	Ransomware	MD5	5F082212E8DDAE	3ABAF941926BD60824 🖿	VT				
		SHA256	0A1BBC20973E06 A9AC5EE5E6996	91A9D35A9ABA610BFBEC	45263CØAØE5A8ECBE	B Feature	e Type 🗘	Appearance In	Sample 🗘
		SHA1	99A4EB3D572686	04D0758A904B82CB4067	35CCØC 🍺	Ransomv	vare	1	
A type of malicious software designed to block access to a computer system until a sum of money is paid.		Detection Name	W64/Encoder.A!t	r Virus Family	N/A				
a sum of money is par		Source Device							
Confidence level :		Device Type		Sniffer					
100.00%		Network							
		Attacker	(Registered port)	Victim				
History Similar	Files								
🕄 🔍 Search								Viev	v all History
Date 🗢	MD5 \$	•	File Type 🗘	Detection Name 🖨	Device Type 🗘	VDOM \$	Attacker 🌲	Victim \$	Co
022/04/30 00:50:53	5F082212E8DDAE8AB	AF941926BD60824	EXE	W64/Encoder.A!tr	Sniffer				

- 2. To export detected files under Log & Report :
 - a. Go to Log & Report > Malware Log.
 - **b.** Double-click a log in the list. The *Details* pane opens.

Dashboard	>	Accepted Proce	essed Detected			Details	×
Network Insights	>	i View Sample Deta	il 🕒 Q. Search			Q View Detail Report	
Security Fabric	>	I view sample beta					
Attack Scenario	>	Date ≑	MD5 \$	File Type 🌻	Detection Name 🗘	General	
Host Story	>	2022/04/30 00:52:33	A3F3E85639E56868303C4716560AE5A7	HTML	HTML/Refresh.250C!tr	File ID 129962814	
Virtual Security Analyst	>	2022/04/30 00:52:33	BE5EC605F7D210F46ADD084708C001F0	HTML	★ MOAT.AttrTag	Time 2022/04/30 00:52:33	
Network	>	2022/04/30 00:52:33	61D98B3423A16FF7A2381CB3869CD881	HTML	■ JS/Redirector.QA!tr	File Size 1.9 KB	
System	>	2022/04/30 00:52:33	6993F1CFA28A788229C37D87000059C6	HTML	★ MOAT.AttrTag	File Type HTML	
LUSER & Authentication	>	2022/04/30 00:52:33	CC4551CFDA35E14DB36A8FF37738B96D	HTML	IS/ExploitKit.29C6!tr	MD5 A3F3E85639E56868303C4716560AE5A7 🍺 🕂	
🚹 Log & Report	~	2022/04/30 00:52:33	E1E777A357907F35B438661A6EF05A73	PDF	★ MOAT.AttrTag	Detection	
Malware Log		2022/04/30 00:52:33	E1E777A357907F35B438661A6EF05A73	PDF	★ MOAT.AttrTag	Virus Name HTML/Refresh.250C!tr	
NDR Log		2022/04/30 00:52:33	2E915432AD8142D70ADC9362808B710D	EXE	AW32/Graftor.FL!tr	Confidence Level 100.00 %	
Events		2022/04/30 00:52:33	C3FA3BDD42B7C276ADDED1CCD50BB560	EXE	W 32/AI.Suspicious.2	Threat Risk Level Medium Risk	
Daily Feature Learned		2022/04/30 00:52:33	373C65D985C174D736BA8D496A777818	MSOFFICE		Detection Type Dropper	
Log Settings		2022/04/30 00:52:33	B141EA5708C154D62CC54A14E5F5B387	PDF	량 PDF/Phish.6CAB!tr	Network	
Email Alert Setting Email Alert Recipients		2022/04/30 00:52:33	E08367D9D5B38B34DB3C52B05760AFA7	PDF	한 PDF/Phishing.0931!tr		
Email Aler L Recipients		2022/04/30 00:52:33	1D21C3EADE6EF970665002E0973E6F1C	HTML	JS/Redirector.QA!tr	Attacker IP 172.19.236.100: 64164 Victim IP 172.19.236.171: 443	
		2022/04/30 00:52:33	51927D0C4151DDE900D0E652B1B557F5	PDF	★ MOAT.AttrTag	URL http://172.19.236.171/upload	
		2022/04/30 00:52:33	36533114DFE6F69BDB61FCA6007C100C	PDF	\$ PDF/Phish.6CAB!tr		
		2022/04/30 00:52:33	36533114DFE6F69BDB61FCA6007C100C	PDF	말 PDF/Phish.6CAB!tr	Device	
		2022/04/30 00:52:33	E08367D9D5B38B34DB3C52B05760AFA7	PDF	• PDF/Phishing.0931!tr	Device Sniffer	
		2022/04/30 00:52:19	94D7F65B37588BD109F5B33946E86D46	HTML	★ MOAT.AttrTag		
		2022/04/30 00:52:19	2598DFB1E1C67B5B467259879B10A71F	HTML	MOAT.AttrTag		
		2022/04/30 00:52:19	8057821F44FAD32631847B9D0C2488A5	HTML	★ MOAT.AttrTag		
		2022/04/30 00:52:19	1D21C3EADE6EF970665002E0973E6F1C	HTML	JS/Redirector.QA!tr		
		2022/04/30 00:52:19	7DD7D15D6BE0D443EAEDF5D1E90D8EE6	HTML	P JS/ScrInject.B!tr		
						OK Cancel	

- c. Click View Detail Report. The sample information is displayed.
- d. Click Generate Report and select PDF, JSON, or STIX2 format.

Formatting the database

To format the database with the CLI:

execute db restore



Using execute db restore will format and delete the entire database. Use caution when executing this command and backup detection beforehand if required.

Export malware

In v1.3 and higher, you can export detected malware and history logs.

To export the FortiNDR detection history as a .csv file:

```
execute export {disk|scp|ftp|tftp} <filenmame-to-be-saved> <server>[:ftp port] <user-name>
        password>
```

To export the detected files by FortiNDR as a zip file with password:

```
execute export detected-files {disk|scp|ftp|tftp} <filenmame-to-be-saved> <server>[:ftp
    port] <user-name> <password>
```

The zip file default password is infected.

Working with false positives and false negatives

Every technology encounters false positives and false negatives, and expectations need to be realistic.

For example, when there is a lot of HTTP traffic from sniffer, you might have some false positive files among thousands of files. If there are five false positive samples out of 2000 files, the false positive rate is: 0.25%.

False negative is when FortiNDR does not detect a malware.

Ensure you are using the latest ANN. Check the latest version of FortiNDR ANN at https://www.fortiguard.com/services/fortindr.

Troubleshoot ICAP and OFTP connection issues

To check ICAP traffic in port1:

Use the CLI command:

diagnose sniffer packet port1 'port 1344 or port 11344' 6 0

To check OFTP traffic in port1:

Use the CLI command:

diagnose sniffer packet port1 'port 514' 6 0

To verify a device is authorized:

Go to Security Fabric > Device Input and check the Authorized column.

& FortiNDR-3500F	≡ Q					>_ 😫 admin 🔻				
Dashboard	FortiGate Other Device	FortiGate Other Device								
Network Insights	Delete									
🕼 Security Fabric 🗸 🗸										
Device Input	Device Name 🖨	VDOM \$	IP Address 🖨	Connection Type 🗘	Authorized \$	Status 🗢				
Network Share	FGT_VM_G3_235_78	global	172.19.235.78	OFTP	Olisabled	Olisconnected				
Network Share Quarantine	FGT90E4Q17001555	global	172.19.122.201	OFTP	Enabled	Connected				
Fabric Connectors	FGT90E4Q17001555:root	root	172.19.122.201	OFTP	Enabled	Connected				
Enforcement Settings										
Automation Framework										

To verify All Supported Files are enabled in FortiGate:

Go to Security Profiles > AntiVirus and verify Send files to FortiSandbox for inspection is set to All Supported Files.

\leftarrow \rightarrow C (\blacktriangle Not secure http	se//192.168.199/ng/utm/antivirus/profile/edit/fai_antivirus	
FGT90E4Q17001555 -	≡ Q	
Dashboard >	Edit AntiVirus Profile	
✤ Network >	Frank State	-01
Policy & Objects >	Name fai_antivirus	-
🔒 Security Profiles 🛛 🗸	Comments Scan files and block viruses. // 29/255 AntiVirus scan Block Monitor	
AntiVirus ☆		٩d
Web Filter	reature set riuw-based Proxy-based	
Video Filter	Inspected Protocols	
DNS Filter		
Application Control	SMTP ©	
Intrusion Prevention		_
File Filter	IMAP O	3
Email Filter	FTP C	Á
VoIP	CIFS C	
ICAP	MAPI 🛿 🜑	
Web Application Firewall	SSH 🙆 🕥	
SSL/SSH Inspection	APT Protection Options	
Application Signatures	Content Disarm and Reconstruction 🧕	
IPS Signatures	Allow transmission when an error occurs	
Web Rating Overrides	Original File Destination File Quarantine Discard	
Web Profile Overrides	Treat Windows executables in email attachments as viruses 🔹 💽	
ICAP Servers	Send files to FortiSandbox for inspection None Suspicious Files Only All Supported Files	
묘 VPN >	Do not submit files matching types +	
Luser & Authentication	Do not submit files matching file name patterns	
	Use FortiSandbox database 0 C	
🕸 System 1 🔉	Include mobile malware protection	
🔆 Security Fabric 🛛 😢 🗲	Quarantine •	
Log & Report >	Virus Outbreak Prevention 🚯	
	Use FortiGuard outbreak prevention database 🕥	
	Use external malvare block list	
	Use EMS threat feed O	
	-	
	OK Cancel	

To verify the firewall policy is not blocking the connection:

Check if firewall policy is blocking ICAP port 1344, 11344 and OFTP port 514.

Troubleshoot Log Settings

To troubleshoot the Client:

- Enable Send logs to your syslog server
- · Verify you are using a valid remote server address

• Check if the GUI settings match CMDB settings:

•	Send loas	to FortiAnal	yzer/FortiSIEM
-	Contailogo		y201/1 01001E101

0 ,		
Remote Log Server		
Send logs to FortiAnalyzer/FortiSIEM	Enable Dis	able
Туре	Syslog Protocol	
Log Server Address	172.19.235.98	
Port	514	(Default UDP: 514)
FortiNDR-3500F (s Last Update Time ipaddr	: 2022-	
port	: 514	
status	: enabl	e
type	: event	malware ndr
ndr-severity	: low m	edium high critical

• Send logs to Syslog Server 1

Remote Log Server		
Send logs to Syslog Server 1	Enable	able
Туре	Syslog Protocol	
Log Server Address	172.19.122.232]
Port	514	(Default UDP: 514)

FortiNDR-3500F # co	config system syslog1 settings
FortiNDR-3500F (set	
Last Update Time	: 2022-04-14 15:21:48
ipaddr	: 172.19.122.232
port	: 514
status	: enable
type	: event malware ndr
ndr-severity	: low medium high critical

• An extra remote server setting which only set via CLI command

```
FortiNDR-3500F # config system syslog2 settings

FortiNDR-3500F (settings) # get

Last Update Time :

ipaddr : 0.0.0.0

port : 514

status : disable

type : event malware ndr

ndr-severity : low medium high critical

FortiNDR-3500F (settings) #
```

To view the traffic with the CLI:

diag sniffer packet any "udp and port 514" 3 0 a

To troubleshoot the server:

- Verify the sever has rsyslog installed.
- Make sure udp port 514 is open sudo ss -tulnp | grep "rsyslog"

Troubleshoot Network Share

Test the Network Share Connection

To test the Network Share Connection:

- Verify the Remote Sever is connectable
- Verify the folder to mount is shareable
- Verify the current user has read and write permissions to the shared folder.
- Verify you have chose the correct mount type, e.g. Windows 10 will not support SMB1.0 if SMB 1.0/CIFS File Sharing Support isn't turned on
- Verify the Share Path is using a backslash (\) for Windows Folders while forward (/) slash for Linux Folders

The following images shows the Network Share configuration for Windows.

Troubleshooting

🛠 FortiNDR-3500F		≡ Q			
Dashboard	>	Edit Network Share			
Network Insights	>	-			
Security Fabric	~	Status	Senable 😵 Disable		
Device Input		Mount Type	SMBv2.0	•	
Network Share		Network Share Name	172.19.235.244	0	
Network Share Quarantine		Server IP	172.19.235.244	Ø	
Fabric Connectors		Share Path	\c	0	
Enforcement Settings		Username	administrator		
Automation Framework		Password			ange
Automation Log					_
Attack Scenario	>	Confirm Password	•••••	Ch	ange
Host Story	>	Quarantine Confidence	level equal and above 80	% Medium High	
Virtual Security Analyst	>				
Network	>		Password Protected Files		
System	>	Enable Quarantine			
User & Authentication	>		of Suspicious - High Risk files of Suspicious - Medium Risk		
🗓 Log & Report	>		of Suspicious - Low Risk files		
		Enable Quarantine			
		Enable copying or m	noving clean files to a sanitize	ed location	
		Enable Force Resca	n		
		C Enable Scheduled S	can		
		Schedule Type Daily	•		
		At hour 04:00	AM Q		
		Description			
		Description			
				OK Cancel	

The following images shows the Network Share configuration for Linux.

Troubleshooting

¢	PFortiNDR-VM		≡ Q			
Ð	Dashboard	>	Edit Network Share			
4°	Network Insights	>				
(h)	Security Fabric	~	Status	Senable Senable		
	Device Input		Mount Type	SMBv3.0	•	
	Network Share		Network Share Name	shared3	0	
	Network Share Quarantine		Server IP	172.19.235.204	0	
	Fabric Connectors		Share Path	/shared3	0	
	Enforcement Settings		Username	neo		
	Automation Framework		Password			Change
	Automation Log					
Ф	Attack Scenario	>	Confirm Password	•••••		Change
	Host Story	>	Quarantine Confidence	level equal and above 80	% Medium High	
1	Virtual Security Analyst	>				
\$	Network	>		Password Protected Files		
\$	System	>	Enable Quarantine			
-	User & Authentication	>		of Suspicious - High Risk files of Suspicious - Medium Risk f		
ılı	Log & Report	>		of Suspicious - Low Risk files	1105	
			Enable Quarantine			
			Enable copying or n	noving clean files to a sanitize	dlocation	
			Enable Force Resca	n		
			Enable Scheduled S	can		
			Description			
			Description	//		
					OK Cancel	
					Guider	

Diagnosing Network Share Errors

To diagnose Network Share scanning errors:

Run the following CLI commands:

```
diagnose debug application sdigestd DEBUG_LEVEL <1,2,4,7> diagnose debug enable
```

A ${\tt DEBUG_LEVEL}$ is a bit mask consisting of four bits.

DEBUG_LEVEL	Will show:
1	Only the error. For example, memory allocation error.
2	The warning messages. For example, connection warning, job scheduling warning etc. A DEBUG_LEVEL of 2 is a good start to find an issue.
4	The information. For example, job creation, file scanned etc.
7	All events and errors.

To troubleshoot mounting problems:

If you still have mounting problems which are not indicated by the CLI above, try running the following CLI command:

diagnose debug kernel display

Keep an eye for any message about CIFS. For example:

[280041.880696] CIFS VFS: Free previous auth key.response = ffff881c78591200

You will see the error code if the mounting failed.

To troubleshoot a Network Share scan that it is stuck:

A scanning job may get stuck for the following issues:

Issue	Recommendation
Mounting issue	See To troubleshoot mounting problems above.
Daemon crashed	Run the following CLI command to see if there are any sdigestd related crashes: diagnose debug crashlog xxxx-xx-xx
Data disk usage over 90%	Clean up the data disk. See, Managing FortiNDR disk usage on page 146.

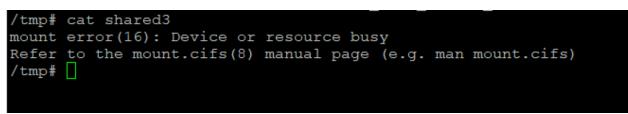
Debug version image

If you are using debug version image, check the /tmp/NETWORK_SHARE_NAME for mounting message

• If the message is empty, there is no mounting issue detected



• Otherwise, refer to mount.cifs, mount.nfs documents



• Double-check, the direct mounting path /tmp/mnt/SHAREID and see if the files exist.

Check Crash Log

Go to '/var/spool/crashlog/DATE and check for any crash logs about sdigest.

Troubleshooting the VM License

To view the status of the VM license:

diagnose system vm



When using a VM with a new UUID with an existing license (for example, if you have to respawn a new VM due to disk failure and reuse the existing VM license), it will take 90 mins before the FDS server will accept/validate the new license.

Troubleshooting Updater

FDS Authorization Failed

Go to the System > FortiGuard.

If the following databases show *FDS Authorization Failed*, that means the FortiNDR unit is using a Fortiguard License that does not include FortiNDR entitlements (for example, a machine that was upgraded from FortiAl v1.5.3 GA to FortiNDR v7.0 GA).

Although some functions will still work, important new features in v7.0 such as web filtering cannot be used and any NDR-related databases cannot be downloaded. Please contact sales for information about updating the existing FortiGuard support license.

Application Control DB	• Version 18.00072	FDS Authorization Failed
Industrial Security DB	• Version 18.00187	FDS Authorization Failed
Network Intrusion Protection DB	• Version 18.00072	FDS Authorization Failed
Traffic Analysis DB	• Version 20.00001	Up to Date
Botnet IP DB	• Version 4.728	FDS Authorization Failed
GeoIP DB	• Version 2.001	Update Available
Botnet Domain DB	• Version 2.007	Update Available
JA3 DB	• Version 1.000	FDS Authorization Failed
JA3S DB	• Version 1.000	FDS Authorization Failed

For other FDS Authorization Failed errors, this is most likely due to an expired FortiGuard support license or a network configuration problem such as a DNS setting that is directing the updater to the wrong FDS servers.

Clearing updater cache files

Normally, after triggering an update through the CLI with exec update now or through the GUI with the Update FortiGuard Neural Network Engine button, the status will change to Downloading or Installing:

	Downloading	
Text AI Feature DB	• Version 1.087	Up to Date
Text AI Group DB	• Version 1.087	Up to Date

Sometimes an update will not go through due to failed FDS connection during a download and the cache will need to be cleared.

Running the command and then try updating again:

exec update clean-up

Thius should solve that problem. Rebooting the machine will also trigger a FDS download cache-cleanup operation upon startup.

Diagnosing Other FDS Errors

To further diagnose updating errors, please run the CLI commands:

diagnose debug application updated DEBUG_LEVEL diagnose debug enable

A DEBUG_LEVEL is a bit mask consisting of 3 bits.

- A DEBUG_LEVEL of 1 will show only the error. Usually a DEBUG_LEVEL of 1 is enough to pinpoint the problem.
- A DEBUG LEVEL of 3 will show all major events and errors.
- A DEBUG LEVEL of 7 will show all events and errors.

Troubleshooting tips for Network File Share

To troubleshoot Network File Share issues:

1. Disable or delete other mounts and limit the network share mount to only one so that the logs that are collected later on will not be too complex.

≡ Q						>_ @ ad
+ Create New 🖋 Edit	💼 Delete 🛛 🔍 Scan Now 📄 🗎 Scan	Details 🗍 Test Connection	n			
Name 🖨	Scan Scheduled \$	Type \$	Share Path 🖨	Quarantine \$	Enabled \$	Status 🌲
208Document	Yes	SMBv3.0	//172.19.235.208/Documents	No	Enabled	0

- 2. Turn off FortiGuard scheduled updates to rule out any update related issues.
- 3. Turn off the NDR daemon to isolate the environment using CLI command: exec ndrd off

This command is not persistent. If a reboot is required, run the command again.

4. Turn off Sniffer daemon to isolate the environment using exec snifferd off

This command is not persistent. If a reboot is required, run the command again.

 5. Set filesize limit to smaller size to rule file size issues using the CLI command: exec file-size-threshold network-share 20 (MB)

- 6. Click Test Connection.
 - If *Network Share is inaccessible* is returned, it means FortiNDR cannot mount the folder. Proceed to the next step to check the detail about the mount error. Sometimes it takes time for the network share's setting to sync in the server. If you change the network share setting in the server, you may not connect to it right away.
 - If *Mounting in progress* is returned, wait about 2-5 minutes and try again.

Name ≑	Scan Scheduled ≑	Type 🌩	Share Path ≑	Quarantine 🖨	Enabled ≑	Status 🗘
08Document	No	SMBv3.0	//172.19.235.208/Documents	No	Oisabled	8
208Download	Yes	SMBv3.0	//172.19.235.208/Downloads	No	Enabled	0
208Music	Yes	SMBv3.0	//172.19.235.208/Music	No	Enabled	0
208Pictures	No	SMBv3.0	//172.19.235.208/Pictures	No	Oisabled	0

- 7. When the scan is stuck, please the following logs using the CLI:
 - **a. a**.exec deb kernel display

Ì		GTEG HEG		
i	[1130653.376058]	CIES VES:	ciis_mount failed	w/return code = -2
1	[1130693.246699]	CIFS VFS:	BAD_NETWORK_NAME:	\\172.19.235.208\Downloads
İ	[1130693.323312]	CIFS VFS:	cifs_mount failed	w/return code = -2
	[1130732.993744]	CIFS VFS:	BAD_NETWORK_NAME:	\\172.19.235.208\Downloads
ļ	[1130733.070712]	CIFS VFS:	cifs_mount failed	w/return code = -2
į	[1130772.114649]	CIFS VFS:	BAD_NETWORK_NAME:	\\172.19.235.208\Downloads
	[1130772.191267]	CIFS VFS:	cifs_mount_failed	w/return code = -2
ł	[1130811.244384]	CIFS VFS:	BAD NETWORK NAME:	\\172.19.235.208\Downloads
ł	[1130811.320970]	CIFS VFS:	cifs_mount failed	w/return code = -2
	[1130850.318055]	CIFS VFS:	BAD_NETWORK_NAME:	\\172.19.235.208\Downloads
	[1130850.395166]	CIFS VFS:	cifs_mount failed	w/return code = -2
	[1130889.657445]	CIFS VFS:	BAD_NETWORK_NAME:	\\172.19.235.208\Downloads
	[1130889.734093]	CIFS VFS:	cifs_mount failed	w/return code = -2
1	[1130929.674178]	CIFS VFS:	BAD_NETWORK_NAME:	\\172.19.235.208\Downloads
ļ	[1130929 7508211	CIES VES-	cifs mount failed	w/return code = -2

Return code = -2 is the most common error. Most times it means there were too many connections to the folder or the folder is not accessible for mounting yet.

- **b.** exec deb crashlog <the date this issue occured>
- 8. Get system status and save the output log to determine if the issue is related to storage. get system status

	1111001101000001
BIOS version:	00010001
Log disk:	Capacity 349 GB, Used 76 MB (0.03%), Free 349 GB
Data disk:	Capacity 6710 GB, Used 910 GB (13.57%), Free 5799 GB
Remote disk:	n/a
Memory:	Capacity 375 GB, Used 76 GB (20.32%), Free 299 GB
Swap Memory:	Capacity 31 GB, Used 0 MB (0.00%), Free 31 GB
Hostname:	FortiNDR-3500F
HA configured mode:	Off
HA effective mode:	Off
Strong-crypto:	enabled
Distribution:	International
Branch point:	27
Uptime:	13 days 5 hours 33 minutes
Last reboot:	Fri Nov 04 16:23:45 PDT 2022
System time:	Thu Nov 17 20:57:12 PST 2022
Firmware & ANN update expiry:	Sun Mar 12 00:00:00 PST 2023
NDR services/update expiry:	Mon Feb 20 00:00:00 PST 2023
Binary AT Feature DB.	1 11000(2022-11-17 20:28)

- 9. For network share scan errors, go to *Log & Report > Events*.
 - a. Select Level: Warning, Error and User: sdigestd
 - **b.** Take a screen shot. The *Events* page contains 1 day history.
 - c. To record more history, use the Log settings to set logs to another logging device.

26
(

This is example below, network share is experiencing mounting problems. Share status was down meaning at that time this FortiNDR could not access the remote mounting folder:

Troubleshooting

& FortiNDR-3500F		≣ Q.				
Dashboard	>	Date ≑	Level		User T	Message
Network Insights	>	2 hours ago	Warning	🔓 sdigestd		network share job for 208Pictures paused due to share status was down.
Security Fabric	>	3 hours ago	Warning	a sdigestd		network share job for 208Download is timeout.
Attack Scenario	>	3 hours ago	Warning	sdigestd		network share job for 208Download paused due to share status was down.
🖵 Host Story 🛛 🧐	>	3 hours ago	Warning	sdigestd		network share lob for 208Download paused due to share status was down.
Virtual Security Analyst	>	3 hours ago	Warning	sdigestd		network share lob for 208Download paused due to share status was down.
Network	>	3 hours ago	Warning	sdigestd		network share job for 208Download paused due to share status was down.
System	>	-	t di ling	sdigestd		network share job for 208Download paused due to share status was down.
User & Authentication	·	3 hours ago	Warning			
💵 Log & Report	~	3 hours ago	Warning	🔁 sdigestd		network share job for 208Download paused due to share status was down.

10. Open sdigestd log using the following command:<ERROR>

diagnose debug crashlog xxxx-xx-xx

sdigestdis the daemon responsible for network share mount and copying. 7 means all level logs, if there are too many logs, use 2 <WARN> or 1.

For more information, see Troubleshoot Network Share on page 153.

You can configure a scheduled scan,by clicking *Scan now* in the GUI, or you can trigger the output right away with the CLI:

• diag deb app sdigestd 7

• diag deb enable

Here is an example showing which mount failed during mounting:

```
FortiNDR-3500F # diag deb enable
System Time: 2022-11-17 20:55:40 PST (Uptime: 13d 5h 31m)
FortiNDR-3500F # 11.17-20:55:42 <WARN>sdigest_mount.cpp[262] [NetworkShare] Umount failed for share (208Document
11.17-20:55:42 <INFO>sdigest_share.cpp[157] [NetworkShare] Disabled (208Document)
11.17-20:55:42 <WARN>sdigest_mount.cpp[262] [NetworkShare] Umount failed for share (208Pictures)
11.17-20:55:42 <WARN>sdigest_mount.cpp[262] [NetworkShare] Disabled (208Pictures)
11.17-20:55:42 <WARN>sdigest_mount.cpp[262] [NetworkShare] Umount failed for share (208Music)
11.17-20:55:42 <INFO>sdigest_share.cpp[157] [NetworkShare] Disabled (208Music)
11.17-20:55:43 <WARN>sdigest_mount.cpp[262] [NetworkShare] Disabled (208Document)
11.17-20:55:48 <WARN>sdigest_mount.cpp[262] [NetworkShare] Disabled (208Document)
11.17-20:55:48 <INFO>sdigest_share.cpp[157] [NetworkShare] Disabled (208Document)
11.17-20:55:48 <INFO>sdigest_mount.cpp[262] [NetworkShare] Disabled (208Document)
11.17-20:55:48 <INFO>sdigest_share.cpp[157] [NetworkShare] Disabled (208Pictures)
11.17-20:55:48 <INFO>sdigest_share.cpp[157] [NetworkShare] Disabled (208Music)
11.17-20:55:48 <INFO>
```

11. The image below shows how the completed scan jobs for Network File Scan should look:

Total	Start Time	End Time 🗢	Scan Finished \$	Critical Risk	High Risk	Medium Risk	Low Risk	Clean	Others	Scan Status ≑
183996	2022/11/18 10:02:45		0.00%	.0.1.0.	.0.1.0.	010	.0.1.0	.0.	.0.1.0.	Waiting
196730	2022/11/18 09:00:28	2022/11/18 10:02:44	100.00%	2 0	13 0	0 0	11 0	90988	105716 0	Done
196730	2022/11/18 07:58:53	2022/11/18 09:00:27	100.00%	2 0	13 0	0 0	11 0	90984	105720 0	Done
196730	2022/11/18 06:55:25	2022/11/18 07:58:52	100.00%	2 0	13 0	0 0	11 0	90973	105731 0	Done
196730	2022/11/18 06:01:21	2022/11/18 07:04:13	100.00%	2 0	13 0	0 0	11 0	90941	105763 0	Done
196730	2022/11/18 04:59:12	2022/11/18 06:01:20	100.00%	2 0	13 0	0 0	11 0	90983	105721 0	Done
196730	2022/11/18 03:57:49	2022/11/18 04:59:11	100.00%	2 0	13 0	0 0	11 0	90986	105718 0	Done
196730	2022/11/18 02:56:04	2022/11/18 03:57:48	100.00%	2 0	13 0	0 0	11 0	90980	105724 0	Done
196730	2022/11/18 01:56:06	2022/11/18 02:56:03	100.00%	2 0	13 0	0 0	11 0	90968	105736 0	Done
196730	2022/11/18 00:56:16	2022/11/18 01:56:05	100.00%	2 0	13 0	0 0	11 0	90975	105729 0	Done
96730	2022/11/17 23:56:24	2022/11/18 00:56:15	100.00%	2 0	13 0	0 0	11 0	90975	105729 0	Done
196730	2022/11/17 22:56:10	2022/11/17 23:56:23	100.00%	2 0	13 0	0 0	11 0	90979	105725 0	Done
196730	2022/11/17 21:57:20	2022/11/17 22:56:09	100.00%	2 0	13 0	0 0	11 0	90984	105720 0	Done
96730	2022/11/17 20:55:19	2022/11/17 21:57:19	100.00%	2 0	13 0	0 0	11 0	90977	105727 0	Done
96730	2022/11/17 20:01:01	2022/11/17 21:06:09	100.00%	2 0	13 0	0 0	10 0	88332	108373 0	Done
204946	2022/11/17 18:16:49	2022/11/17 20:12:48	100.00%	2 0	14 0	0 0	7 0	95587	109336 0	Done

Appendix A - API guide

This section shows how to use the FortiNDR API.

Get an administrator API key

You can submit files for analysis using API with an API key. You can generate an API key using the GUI or CLI. The API key has all access privileges of the admin user.

The token is only displayed once. If you lose the token, you must generate a new one.

Upload files using API

You can use API to upload files for Express Malware Analysis. The maximum upload file size is 200MB.

To use API to upload files, generate a token. The token is only displayed once. If you lose the token, generate a new one.

To generate a token using CLI:

execute api-key <user-name>

To generate a token using GUI:

- 1. Go to System > Administrator and edit an administrator.
- 2. In the API Key section, click Generate.

🚯 Dashboard	>	Edit Administrator
🔆 Security Fabric	>	
Attack Scenario	>	Username: admin Change Password
🖵 Host Story	>	Admin profile: SuperAdminProfile - + New C Edit
Virtual Security Analyst	>	Authentication:
+ Network	>	Preference
System	~	Theme: Green
Administrator		Theme: Green
Admin Profiles		Restrict login to trusted hosts
Firmware		
Settings		API Key
		API key u4VvEDpUATpJbFUfpbCzISduTddCOIs
FortiGuard		
Certificates		

Use an API key

When making API calls, the API key is required in the request. You can include the API key in the API request header or URL parameter.

To pass the API token by request header, explicitly add the following field to the request header.

Authorization: Bearer <YOUR-API-TOKEN>

To pass the API token by URL parameter, explicitly include the following field in the request URL parameter.

access_token=<YOUR-API-TOKEN>

Submit files

/api/v1/files

You can submit files for analysis through the /api/v1/files endpoint with an administrator API key.

For a list of supported file types and formats, see Operating mode, protocols, and file type support on page 14.

Submit a file using one of the following methods.

Method	Description
JSON data	The JSON data must be encoded in base64 format. Encode the file directly into the HTTP body as JSON data using the file_content field.
Multi-part file	The multi-part file does not need to be encoded in base64 format. Include the file in the HTTP body as a multi-part file.

In both methods, you can use the API key as a URI parameter or the Authorization field in the header. Passwords for zip files are optional. You can view the verdict of submitted files in *Virtual Security Analyst > Express Malware Analysis*.

Example 1 of submitting a file or zip file via JSON data using the Python Requests module:

```
self.session.post(url='/api/v1/files?access_token=***API-KEY HERE***',
    data={" file_name": " b64encode(FILENAME)",
    "file_content": b64encode(open(PATH_TO_FILE, "rb").read())},
    "password":" ***ZIP FILE PASSWORD HERE(OPTIONAL)***")
```

Example 2 of submitting a file or zip file via JSON data using the Python Requests module:

```
self.session.post(url='/api/v1/files',
    headers={'Authorization': 'Bearer ***API-KEY HERE***'}
    data={" file_name": " b64encode(FILENAME)",
        "file_content": b64encode(open(PATH_TO_FILE, "rb").read())},
        "password":" ***ZIP FILE PASSWORD HERE(OPTIONAL)***")
```

Example 1 of submitting a file or zip file as a multi-part file using the Python Requests module:

Example 2 of submitting a file or zip file as a multi-part file using the Python Requests module:

```
data={"password":"***ZIP FILE PASSWORD HERE(OPTIONAL)***"},
files={"file":( os.path.basename(PATH_TO_FILE), open(PATH_TO_FILE, "rb"))})
```

Upload file by JSON data

Encode the file name into the HTTP body as JSON data using the file name field.

Encode the file contents into the HTTP body as JSON data using the file_content field. The maximum file size is 200MB.

You have the option to include the password in the HTTP body as JSON data using the password field where a password is needed to extract an archived file.

The following is an example of Python request module by JSON data.

```
requests.post(url='/api/v1/files',
    params={'access_token': 'u4VvEDpUATpJbFUfpbCzlSduTddCOIs'},
    data={ 'file_name': b64encode('samples.zip'),
    ' file_content': b64encode(open('samples.zip', 'rb').read()),
    ' password': 'xxxxxxxx'})
```

Upload file by multi-part file

The following is an example of Python request module by multi-part file.

```
requests.post(url='/api/v1/files',
    params={'access_token': 'u4VvEDpUATpJbFUfpbCzlSduTddCOIs'},
    files={'samples.zip':open('samples.zip', 'rb')})
```

Retrieve file verdict results

/api/v1/verdict

Supported search query parameters	Description
sid	Get file IDs from a submission ID obtained after uploading a file.
fileid	Get verdict result from file ID.
md5	Get the latest verdict result from MD5 checksum of the file.
sha1	Get the latest verdict result from SHA1 checksum of the file.
Sha256	Get the latest verdict result from SHA256 checksum of the file.

The query string can only have one search query parameter.

Examples

```
GET /api/v1/verdict?sid= ***submission_id***
{
    "results": {
```

}

```
"fileids": [
    7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15
],
"total_fileids": 9
}
```

Field	Description				
fileids	File IDs in one file submission. If the file is an archived or compressed file, only files supported by FortiNDR after extraction are accepted and only file IDs of supported files appear.				
total_fileids	Total number of file IDs.				
GET /api/v1/verdict	GET /api/v1/verdict?fileid= ***file_id***				
<pre>GET /api/vl/verdict?fileid= ***file_id*** { "results": { "file_id": 5742600, "virus_name": "M32/Miner.VI!tr", "md5": "bbd72472f8d729f4c262d6fe2d9f2c8c", "sha512": "cc8e67772f19bcfe5861e4c1b8eec87016bb7cf298735db633490243bc0391a017c7d6b805f225775405598614 be48c5479cb7f1c54d957e6129effbf9cca37", "file_size": 1141544, "source": "http://172.16.77.46/api/sample_download/1106042791/", "severity": "High", "category": "Trojan", "faature_composition": [</pre>					

Appendix A - API guide

Field	Description
file_id	ID of the file.
virus_name	FortiNDR virus name.
source	For file uploaded by API or GUI, source is <i>manual upload</i> , otherwise it is an URL.
severity	No Risk, Low, Medium, High, or Critical.
category For clean file: Clean. For malicious file, one of the following: Generic Attack, Downloader, Redirector, Dr Ransomware, Worm, PWS, Rootkit, Banking Trojan, Infostealer, Exploit, Virus, Ap Multi, CoinMiner, DoS, BackDoor, WebShell, SEP, Proxy, Trojan, Phishing, Fileles or Industroyer.	
family	FortiNDR virus family name.
Feature_ composition	JSON objects containing feature composition data for malicious file. feature_type is the category which the detected feature belongs to. appearance_in_sample is the number of appearances that the feature FortiNDR has detected.
confidence	For clean file: <i>N/A</i> . For other file: <i>Low</i> , <i>Medium</i> , or <i>High</i> .
file_type	PE, PDF, MSOFFICE, HTML, ELF, VBS, VBA, JS.
tmfc	Reserved.
pbit	Debug only.
parent_fname	The archive file name if the current file was extracted from an archive/zip file.

Example of problems retrieving results

```
{
   "http_code": 400,
   "message": "INVALID_PARAM"
}
```

Field	Description
http_code	See HTTP status table on page 169.
message	Messages include: DATA_NOT_EXIST when result data cannot be found given the search query parameter. DATA_IN_PROCESS when result data is still under process, such as after one submission, the accepted files have not been assigned file IDs. This might happen when uploading a big archive or compressed file. INVALID_PARAM_NUMBER when zero or more than one search query parameters exist. INVALID_PARAM when search query value is not valid.

Submitted file errors explanation:

When using /ap1/v1/verdict?sid=xxx to retrieve the file verdict in the following two cases:

- Oversized file
- · Oversized archive contents

You will get reply: {"http_code": 400, "message": "OVERSIZED_FILE" }

In the other following cases:

- Unextractable archive
- File is still in queue
- · File is still scanned

You will get successful reply with only supported file ids in the fileids list:

```
{
"results": {
    "fileids": [xx],
    "total_fileids": x
}
```

Once you get the fileid from submit id, using /ap1/v1/verdict?fileid=xxx

In the following two cases:

- File is still in queue
- File is still to be scanned

You will get reply: { "http_code": 200, "message": "DATA_IN_PROCESS" }

Get file stix2 report

/api/v1/report

Supported search query parameters	Description
fileid	Get report from file ID.
md5	Get report of the latest file with the MD5 checksum of the file.
shal	Get report of the latest file with the SHA1 checksum of the file.
sha256	Get report of the latest file with the SHA256 checksum of the file.

The query string can only have one search query parameter.

Examples

GET /api/v1/report?fileid= ***file_id***

```
{
    "results": {
        *** STIX2 report content ***
    }
}
```

HTTP status table

HTTP code	Description
200	OK: API request successful.
400	Bad Request.
403	Forbidden: Request is missing authentication token, invalid authentication token, or administrator is missing access profile permissions.
404	Resource Not Found: Unable to find the specified resource.
405	Method Not Allowed: Specified HTTP method is not allowed for this resource.
413	Request Entity Too Large.
424	Failed Dependency.
500	Internal Server Error.

Start Network Share scan

/api/v1/nfs/scan

Required query parameters	Description
sname	The Network Share profile name under which the scan task will be created.

Examples

```
GET /api/v1/nfs/scan?sname= ***network share profile name***
{
         "http_code": 200,
         "message": "OK"
}
```

Example of failed to start Network Share scan

```
{
    "http_code": 400,
    "message": "Scanning in Progress"
}
```

Appendix B - Sample script to submit files

This is a sample script in python to submit files and retrieve results from FortiNDR.

```
#!/usr/bin/python3
# Version 1.0
# par Fortinet
# Jan 2021
import os
import requests
import getopt
import argparse
import simplejson as json
from base64 import b64encode, b64decode
import urllib3
import sys
import gzip
import subprocess
import urllib.request
import validators
from fake_useragent import UserAgent
import locale
from bs4 import BeautifulSoup
import requests
host = "IP"
AI_api_key = "API_KEY"
# Please be careful when regenerate api token. Once new token has been generated, old one will be
invalid.
class FAIApiClient file():
       def __init__(self, url):
               self.url = 'https://' + url + '/api/v1/files?access token=' + AI api key
               self.body = {"file_name": "",
                            "file content": "",
                            "password": ""}
       def _handle_post(self, data):
               .....
               POST JSON request..
               @type data: dict
               Oparam data: JSON request data.
               @rtype: HttpResponse
               @return: JSON response data.
               .....
               response = requests.post(self.url, data=json.dumps(data), verify=False)
               return response
```

```
def load file for upload(self, path to file, test input, filename=''):
        Load file contents into input mapping.
        Otype path to file: basestring
        Oparam path to file: files absolute path.
        Otype test input: dict
        Oparam test input: JSON request data.
        @type filename: basestring
        Oparam filename: filename override optional param.
        @rtype: dict
        @return: updated JSON request dict.
        .....
        with open(path_to_file, 'rb') as f:
               data = f.read()
        filename = os.path.basename(path to file) if not filename else filename
        test input['file name'] = b64encode(filename.encode('utf-8'))
        test input['file content'] = b64encode(data)
        test_input['password'] = "1"
        return test_input
def send_file(self, OVERRIDE_FILE = '../Resources/samples.zip'):
        # NOTE: 'OVERRIDE_FILE' should be the absolute path to the file.
        #
              When submitting a file via API the noted file ('OVERRIDE FILE')
        #
               will be used as an OVERRIDE.
        test input = self.body
        test_input = self._load_file_for_upload(OVERRIDE_FILE, test_input)
        response = self. handle post(test input)
        return response
def load memory for upload(self, text data, test input, filename=''):
        Load file contents into input mapping.
        Otype path to file: basestring
        Oparam path to file: files absolute path.
        @type test input: dict
        Oparam test input: JSON request data.
        Otype filename: basestring
        @param filename: filename override optional param.
        @rtype: dict
        @return: updated JSON request dict.
        .....
        tmp str = ""
        data = b64encode(text data)
        test input['file name'] = b64encode(filename.encode('utf-8'))
        test input['file content'] = data
        test input['password'] = "1"
        return test input
def send url(self, url page,filename):
        # NOTE: 'OVERRIDE_FILE' should be the absolute path to the file.
               When submitting a file via API the noted file ('OVERRIDE FILE')
        #
               will be used as an OVERRIDE.
        #
        test input = self.body
        test input = self. load memory for upload(url page, test input,filename)
        response = self. handle post(test input)
```

```
return response
def crawl(url,depth):
      count = 3 # amount of urls in each level
      url list depth = [[] for i in range(0, depth + 1)]
      url list depth[0].append(url)
      for depth i in range(0, depth):
               for links in url_list_depth[depth_i]:
                       valid = True
                       try:
                               response = requests.get(links,verify=False)
                       except
(requests.exceptions.InvalidSchema, requests.exceptions.MissingSchema, requests.exceptions.SSLError) as
e:
                               valid = False
                       if (valid):
                               soup = BeautifulSoup(response.text, 'html.parser')
                               tags = soup.find_all('a')
                               for link in tags:
                                       url_new = link.get('href')
                                       flag = False
                                       for item in url_list_depth:
                                               for 1 in item:
                                                       if url new == l:
                                                               flag = True
                                       if url new is not None and "http" in url new and flag is False:
                                               url_list_depth[depth_i + 1].append(url_new)
                                               #print(links, "->", url new)
                       else:
                               parse url (links)
      return (url list depth)
def load file for upload (path to file):
       with open(path to file, 'rb') as f:
              data = f.read()
       return gzip.compress(data)
def check file id(host, file id):
      data = ""
      results_output = ""
       tmp url = "https://" + str(host) + "/api/vl/verdict?access token=" + str(AI api key) + "&fileid=" +
str(file id)
      command= "curl -k -X GET \""+ tmp_url + "\" -H \"Content-Type: application/json\" "
       try:
               results_output = subprocess.check_output(command, shell=True)
               data = json.loads(results output)
       except subprocess.CalledProcessError as e:
```

```
print(e)
               sys.exit(0)
      return (data)
def check submission results (submit id, filename):
      data = ""
      results_output = ""
      tmp_url = "https://" + str(host) + "/api/v1/verdict?access_token=" + str(AI_api_key) + "&sid=" + str
(submit id)
      command= "curl -k -X GET \""+ tmp_url + "\" -H \"Content-Type: application/json\" "
       try:
               results output = subprocess.check output(command, shell=True)
               data = json.loads(results output)
               if (len(data) > 0):
                       for key in data:
                               if (key == "results"):
                                  tmp_data = data[key]
                                  for key, value in tmp_data.items():
                                       if (key == "fileids"):
                                               if (len(value) > 0):
                                                  for i in range(0,len(value)):
                                                       file_id = value[i]
                                                       new_data = "DATA_IN_PROCESS"
                                                       stop = True
                                                       i = 1
                                                       while stop:
                                                          new_data = check_file_id(host, file_id)
                                                          tmp_check = str(new_data)
                                                          i = i + 1
                                                          if (not ("DATA_IN_PROCESS" in tmp_check)):
                                                             stop = False
                                                          elif (i == 50 ):
                                                             stop = False
                                                             break
                                                       results_metadata = "filename:" + str(filename)
                                                       if (len(new data) > 0):
                                                          for key in data:
                                                             if (key == "results"):
                                                               try:
                                                                  tmp data = new data[key]
                                                                   for key, value in tmp data.items():
                                                                     results_metadata = results_metadata + ","
+ str(key) + ":" + str(value)
                                                                except KeyError as e:
                                                                  next
                                                       print (results_metadata)
                                                       else:
                                                               print ("filename:" + str(filename) + ",NO RESULTS")
       except subprocess.CalledProcessError as e:
               sys.exit(0)
```

```
def parse url (tmp url):
       client = FAIApiClient file(host)
       if (validators.url(tmp url)):
               ua = UserAgent()
               the_page = ""
               try:
                       request = urllib.request.Request(tmp_url, data=None, headers={'User-Agent': str(ua)})
                       response = urllib.request.urlopen(request)
                       with urllib.request.urlopen(request) as response:
                               try:
                                       the page = response.read()
                               except Exception as e:
                                       pass
               except (urllib.error.URLError,urllib.error.ContentTooShortError,urllib.error.HTTPError) as e:
                               print ("CANNOT GET URL:" + str(tmp_url))
                               sys.exit(0)
               if (len(the_page) > 1):
                       filename = tmp url.replace(","," ")
                       tmp data = json.loads(client.send url(the page,"url").text)
                       if ("submit_id" in tmp_data):
                               submit_id = tmp_data['submit_id']
                               if (submit_id > 0) :
                                       filename = tmp_url.replace(","," ")
                                       check submission results (submit id, filename)
                               else:
                                       print ("url:" + str(tmp_url) , "NO RESULTS")
               else:
                       print ("url:" + str(tmp url) , "NO RESULTS")
       else:
               the page = str.encode(tmp url)
               if (len(the page) > 1):
                       filename = tmp url.replace(","," ")
                       tmp data = json.loads(client.send url(the page,"url").text)
                       if ("submit id" in tmp data):
                               submit_id = tmp_data['submit_id']
                               if (submit id > 0) :
                                       filename = tmp url.replace(","," ")
                                       check submission results (submit id, "url")
                               else:
                                       print ("url:" + str(tmp url) , "NO RESULTS")
               else:
                       print ("url:" + str(tmp url) , "NO RESULTS")
def getpreferredencoding(do_setlocale = True):
       return "utf-8"
def main(argv):
       locale.getpreferredencoding = getpreferredencoding
       urllib3.disable warnings()
```

```
parser = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Test upload files to FortiAi and fortisandbox tool')
       parser.add argument("-f","--file", type=str, help="Filename to submit")
       parser.add_argument("-u", "--url", type=str, help="Filename to submit")
      parser.add argument ("-d", "--depth", type=int, help="Depth for url analysis, default 0 (just the url
page), if depth not defined, maxdepth 3")
       args = parser.parse_args()
       if ( not (args.file or args.url)):
               parser.print_help()
               sys.exit(0)
       if (args.depth):
              depth = args.depth
       else:
               depth = 0
       if (depth > 3):
              depth = 3
       if (args.file):
               client = FAIApiClient_file(host)
               tmp data = json.loads(client.send file(args.file).text)
               if ("submit_id" in tmp_data):
                       submit_id = tmp_data['submit_id']
                       if (submit_id > 0) :
                              check submission results (submit id, args.file)
                       else:
                               print ("filename:" + str(args.file) , "NO RESULTS")
       if (args.url):
               if (depth == 0):
                      parse url (args.url)
               else:
                       list of url to parse = ""
                       list url = crawl (args.url,depth)
                       for i in list url:
                               tmp list = i
                               for j in tmp list:
                                       parse url(j)
# Example command: python FAI Client.py <fai ip> <api key> <sample file path>
if name == ' main ':
    main(sys.argv)
```

Appendix C - FortiNDR ports

FortiNDR requires the following ports.

ltem	Protocol and port number	Direction
API submission, such as FortiSandbox	TCP 443	Inbound
CLI	TCP 22	Inbound SSH
FortiGate quarantine	TCP 443	Outbound to FortiGate
FortiGuard update	TCP 443	Outbound to: • fai.fortinet.net • fds1.fortinet.com • update.fortiguard.net
IOC lookup	TCP 443	Outbound to productapi.fortinet.com
IOT lookup	TCP 443	Outbound to globalguardservice.fortinet.net
GUI	TCP 443	Inbound web browser
ICAP	TCP 1344, 11344	Inbound
NetFlow listen ports	UDP 2055,6343,9995	Inbound
Network File Share	TCP 139, 445, 2049 (NFS)	Outbound to file server
OFTP server	TCP 514	Inbound
Security Fabric with FortiGate	TCP 443	Outbound to root FortiGate for Security Fabric communication
Security Fabric with FortiGate	TCP 8013	Outbound to root FortiGate in Security Fabric
Web Filter query	UDP 53	Outbound to service.fortiguard.net
Microsoft Active Directory	TCP 636,389	Inbound and outbound

Appendix D - FortiGuard updates

For deployments that have Internet connections, FortiNDR by default relies on the Internet to get updates via the FortiGuard Distribution Network. In the occasions where FortiNDR cannot reach the Internet, you have the following options:

Malware artificial neural network (ANN) updates: You can update the ANN manually. These updates (in several GB) can be obtained via support website (https://support.fortinet.com) with a registered support contract. The latest ANN version can be viewed at: https://www.fortiguard.com/services/fortindr

For v7.0.1 and later, the offline package files have more data compared to the v1.0 and v7.0 packages. The number of packages has increased as well.



The v7.0.1 packages have additional data and they will fail to load in previous firmware versions. However, the v1.0/v7.0 ANN packages can be loaded in v7.0.1 and later firmware versions. Please download the corresponding packages according to the firmware version on the support website.

For more information about loading offline packages, see the exec restore kdb, exec restore avdb, and exec restore ipsdb commands in the CLI Reference Guide. IPSDB offline packages includes 3 DB (network attacks, botnet and JA3 encrypted attacks).

Other detection techniques:

The following table summarises whether detection will work on/off line (no internet access). All of the detection techniques below can be updated via FortiGuard Distribution Network (Internet).

Detection Techniques	Supports offline manual update	Comments
Malware via ANN	Yes	Can be updated manually via GUI or with an offline package via CLI.
AV engine	Yes	Shipped by default. Can be updated with internet via GUI or with an offline package via CLI.
Botnet detection	Yes	Has DB by default. Can be updated with internet via GUI or with an offline package via CLI.
Network Attacks / Application control	Yes	Has DB by default. Can be updated with internet via GUI or with an offline package via CLI.
Encrypted attacks (via JA3)	Yes	Has DB by default. Can be updated with internet via GUI or with an offline package via CLI.
Weak cipher/vulnerable protocol detection	NA	Comes with firmware, no updates required.
Device inventory	No	Lookup IOT services to determine device role/type/OS

Detection Techniques	Supports offline manual update	Comments
FortiGuard IOC	No	Requires Internet to lookup URLs and IP for web campaigns associated.
ML Discovery	NA	Local ML algorithm updates via firmware.
Geo DB	No	Comes with firmware, does not update often, supports FortiGuard Update via internet.

Appendix E - Event severity level by category

Event Category	NDR Detection Severity Level
Malware Detection	Low Medium High Critical
Botnet Detection/Netflow Botnet Detection	Critical
Encryption Attack Detection	Critical
Network Attack Detection	Low Medium High Critical
Indication of Compromise Detection	Critical
Weak Cipher and Vulnerable Protocol Detection	Low Medium High Critical
Machine Learning Detection	Low

Appendix F - IPv6 support

The following topic covers IPv6 support in FortiNDR.

IPV6 in detections:

• Files from sniffer port with IPv6 source and/or destination are supported.

Sample 4412							Information V	iew + Add to Deny	List 📓 Generate Report 🕶	Back	
€ VSA Verdict :	No Risk	Sample Informa	tion			Feature Composition					
		Submitted Date	2023/02/07 10:03:27			Last Analyzed	2023/02/07 10:03:27				
		File Type	UNICODE		F	File Size	1244(1.2 KB)		0 Detection(s)		
		URL	http://go.microsoft.com LinkID=252669&clcid=				Lieve Crowings				
		MD5	9CA8ECCCFEAA58E4C2/								
	N	SHA256	CA2A4FBBA44122A9E4	9E4E298B51165732B	396DA37DE0DE4	05DF8B4904	18570D8 🛢 Fe	eature Type \$ Appearance In Sample \$			
- OLL		SHA1	751474CDA58D5270B5/	A7F2F8CEBEBEFCF4E	255C1 🕐						
		Detection Name					N/A		No results		
		Source Device									
		Device Type									
		Network									
		Attack 2620:0	0101:9005:3235:0000:00 (Private port)		Victi 2600:14 m c1a:80 (92:0000:0000:0000:2				
History		Attack 2620:0					92:0000:0000:0000:2				
		Attack 2620:0					92:0000:0000:0000.2		View	all History	
		Attack 2620:0					92:0000:0000:0000:2 Attacker ©		View a	all History Confid	
O Q Search Date ≑		Attack 2620x er 59228	(Private port)		m c1a: 80 (Attacker ©	4.246.174.31			
	MDS \$	Attack 2620: 59228 File Type \$ UNICODE	(Private port) Detection Name \$	Device Type \$	m c1a: 80 ((HTTP) 172.19.2:	Attacker ©	4.246.174.31			
O Q þearch Date ≑ 2023/02/07 10:03:27 2023/02/07 10:03:27	MDS ¢ 9CABECCCFEASSE4C2AB590EDB8822DDC	Attack 2620x 59228 File Type \$ UNICODE UNICODE	(Private port) Detection Name \$ Clean	Device Type \$	m c1a: 80 ((HTTP) 172.19.2:	Attacker ‡ 36.121 1:9005:3235:0000:0000.0000.c1	4.246.174.31	Victim ≑		
Q jsearch Date Date 2023/02/07 10:03:27 2023/02/07 10:03:27 2023/02/06 23:30:15	MDS © 9CABECCCFEAASBE4C2AB590EDB882DDC 9CABECCCFEAASBE4C2AB590EDB882DDC	Attack 2620X 59228 File Type \$ UNICODE UNICODE UNICODE	(Private port) Detection Name \$ Clean Clean	Device Type \$ Sniffer Sniffer	m c1a: 80 ((HTTP) 172.19.23 2620:010 172.19.23	Attacker ‡ 36.121 1:9005:3235:0000:0000.0000.c1	4.246.174.31 2600:1409:8800 4.246.174.31	Victim ≑		
Q bearch Date 1023/02/07 10:03:27 10:03	MD5 0 9048E005F4A58F4C2A8596E0882000 9048E005F4A58F4C2A8596E0882200 9048E005F4A58F4C2A8596E0882200	Attack 2620X 59228 File Type \$ UNICODE UNICODE UNICODE UNICODE	(Private port) Detection Name Clean Clean Clean Clean	Device Type \$ Sniffer Sniffer Sniffer	m c1a: 80 ((HTTP) 172.19.23 2620:010 172.19.23 2620:010	Attacker ‡)6.121 1:9005:3235:0000:0000.0000.c1)6.121	4.246.174.31 2600:1409:8800 4.246.174.31 2000:1408:0000	Victim \$ 0292:0000:0000:0000:2c1a		
© Q bearch Date € 2023/02/07 10:03:27 2023/02/07 10:03:27 2023/02/06 23:30:15 2023/02/06 23:30:15 2023/02/06 20:46:21	MD5 + 9cA8ECCFEAAS84C2A859EEB88220C 9cA8ECCFEAAS84C2A859EEB88220C 9cA8ECCFEAAS84C2A859EEB88220C 9cA8ECCFEAAS84C2A859EEB88220C	Attack 2620X 59228 File Type \$ UNICODE UNICODE UNICODE UNICODE UNICODE	(Private port) Detection Name Detection Name Clean Clean Clean Clean Clean Clean	Device Type \$ Sniffer Sniffer Sniffer Sniffer	m c1a: 80 ((HTTP) 172.19.23 2620:010 172.19.23 2620:010	Attacker © 36.121 1:9005:3235:0000:0000:0000:01 1:9005:3235:0000:0000:0000:0000:1 1:9005:3235:0000:00000:0000:1	4.246.174.31 2600:1409:8800 4.246.174.31 2000:1408:0000	Victim \$ 0292:0000:0000:0000:2c1a 0687:0000:0000:0000:2c1a		
C Q Bearch Date \$ 2023/02/07 10:03:27 2023/02/07 10:03:27 2023/02/06 23:30:15 2023/02/06 23:30:15 2023/02/06 20:46:21 2023/02/06 20:46:21	MDS © 9CA8ECOCFEAAS84-62A8596E0882D0C 9CA8ECOCFEAAS84-62A8596E0882D0C 9CA8ECOCFEAAS84-2CA8596E0882D0C 9CA8ECOCFEAAS84-2CA8596E0882D0C 9CA8ECOCFEAAS84-62A8596E0882D0C	Attack 26205 er 59228 File Type ‡ UNICODE UNICODE UNICODE UNICODE UNICODE UNICODE	(Private port) Detection Name Clean Clean Clean Clean Clean Clean	Device Type ‡ Sniffer Sniffer Sniffer Sniffer Sniffer	m c1a: 80 ((HTTP) 172.19.23 2620.010 172.19.23 2620.010 2620.010 172.19.23	Attacker © 36.121 1:9005:3235:0000:0000:0000:01 1:9005:3235:0000:0000:0000:0000:1 1:9005:3235:0000:00000:0000:1	4.246.174.31 2600:1409:8800: 4.246.174.31 2400:1409:8000: 2460:140a:c000: 21 2600:140a:c000: 20:01:3253.93	Victim \$ 0292:0000:0000:0000:2c1a 0687:0000:0000:0000:2c1a	Confid	

• IPv6 addresses are displayed in NDR logs.

Anomaly Session Device								
View Device + View Session No ML training has finished yet [Source Address == fe80::7686:e2ff:fe40:1526, X) 👁 🔍 Search Q								Q,
Timestamp 🖨	Session ID \$	Anomaly Type Source Address T Destination Address		Destination Address	Severity	Transport Layer Protocol	Info	
2023/02/03 10:45:26	142834212	Weak Cipher/Vulnerable Protocol	nerable Protocol fe80::7686:e2ff:fe40 ff02::1:ffa		Medium	ICMPV6	Weak security mode of SMB Protocol detected	

• IPv6 is shown in the session detail page.

Session 142834	4212								Action	Go Ba	
	Activity										
_	N/A		Session Information								
<u>_</u>	Application NA Vendor N/A		Timestamp Transport Layer Protocol Application Layer Protocol Volume	2023/02 ICMPV6 SMB 2.02K (2	03 10:55:24						
Medium Anon			Interface Cloud Service								
Device Informatio	n										
	Internal	Device Type Devie Model MAC Address Vendor OS Category Sub Category IP Port Packet Size	N/A N/A 74:86:e2:40:15:26 N/A N/A N/A N/A fe80::7686:e2ff:fe40:1526 58045 1085		÷	Multicast	MAC Address Vendor OS Category Sub Category IP Port Packet Size	33:33:ff:a3:b6:5d N/A N/A N/A N/A ff02::1:ff63:b65d (Multicast 445 936	IP)		
Activity					No Activity Found						
AL Discovery											
					No ML Feature Found						
Detection Informa	ation										
🔁 🔍 þearch	Q										
	Date \$		Severity 🗘		Anomaly Type	Description 🗘					
2023/02/03 10:4	45:26	Medi	ium	١	eak Cipher/Vulnerable Protocol		Weak security mo	de of SMB Protocol detected			

- ML Discovery works against IPv6 source and destination IPs.
- Ingest IPv6 Netflow including NetFlow, SFlow, and IPFIX. The IPv6 display shares existing source and destination address column.

& FortiNDR-VM											>_ @ admir
2 Dashboard	> >	View Netflow	Search								c
Network Insights Security Fabric		Open Time 🗢	Flow Type \$	Flow Direction \$	Sampler ID \$	Sampling Rate \$	Protocol \$	Source Address \$	Destination Address \$	In Bytes \$	Out Bytes \$
. ,	o ,	1970/01/20 01:09:07	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	UDP	239.255.255.250	172.19.122.82	0	0
	0,	1970/01/20 01:09:07	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	UDP	239.255.255.250	172.19.122.82	0	0
Virtual Security Analyst	۰,	1970/01/20 01:09:07	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	UDP	239.255.255.250	172.19.122.82	0	0
Netflow	~	1970/01/20 01:09:07	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	UDP	239.255.255.250	172.19.122.82	0	0
Netflow Dashboard		1970/01/20 01:09:07	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	UDP	239.255.255.250	172.19.122.240	0	0
Netflow Log		1970/01/20 01:09:07	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	UDP	239.255.255.250	172.19.122.240	0	0
Network	>	1970/01/20 01:09:07	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	UDP	239.255.255.250	172.19.122.240	0	0
System	>	1970/01/20 01:09:07	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	UDP	239.255.255.250	172.19.122.240	0	0
User & Authentication	>	1970/01/20 01:09:07	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	UDP	172.19.122.82	239.255.255.250	0	0
Log & Report	>	1970/01/20 01:09:07	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	UDP	172.19.122.82	239.255.255.250	0	0
		1970/01/20 01:09:07	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	UDP	172.19.122.82	239.255.255.250	0	0
		1970/01/20 01:09:07	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	UDP	172.19.122.82	239.255.255.250	0	0
		1970/01/20 01:09:07	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	UDP	172.19.122.240	239.255.255.250	0	0
		1970/01/20 01:09:07	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	UDP	172.19.122.240	239.255.255.250	0	0
		1970/01/20 01:09:07	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	UDP	172.19.122.240	239.255.255.250	0	0
		1970/01/20 01:09:07	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	UDP	172.19.122.240	239.255.255.250	0	0
		1970/01/20 01:09:07	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	TCP	172.19.235.107	172.19.122.201	176	176
		1970/01/20 01:09:07	NETFLOW_V9	Ingress	172.19.122.201	1	TCP	172.19.122.201	172.19.235.107	180	180
		1970/01/20 01:09:07	IPFIX	Egress	172.19.235.56	0	IPv6-ICMP	fe80::250:56ff:fe9e:7104	ff02::1:ffcb:15b7	216	0
		1970/01/20 01:09:07	IPFIX	Egress	172.19.235.60	0	IPv6-ICMP	fe80::250:56ff:fe9e:7104	ff02::1:ffcb:15b7	216	0
		1970/01/20 01:09:07	IPFIX	Egress	172.19.235.60	0	IPv6-ICMP	fe80::250:56ff:fe9e:7104	ff02::1:ffcb:15b7	216	0
		1970/01/20 01:09:07	IPFIX	Egress	172.19.235.56	0	IPv6-ICMP	fe80::250:56ff:fe9e:7104	ff02::1:ffcb:15b7	216	0
		1970/01/20 01:09:07	IPFIX	Egress	172.19.235.56	0	UDP	fe80::3eec:efff:fecb:15b7	ff02::1:2	84	0
		1970/01/20 01:09:07	IPFIX	Egress	172.19.235.60	0	UDP	fe80::3eec:efff:fecb:15b7	ff02::1:2	84	0

• CLI only for interface and routing with IPv6 configurations WebGUI, and SSH support.

Appendix G - Supported Application Protocol List

The following application protocols are supported by FortiNDR:

- TLS
- HTTP
- HTTPS
- SMB
- SMTP
- SSH
- FTP
- POP3
- DNS
- IRC
- IMAP
- RTSP
- RPC
- SIP
- RDP
- SNMP
- MYSQL
- MSSQL
- POSTGRESQL

Appendix H - File types and protocols

FortiNDR file scanning supports the following file types:

NDR engine	Common protocols such as TCP, UDP, ICMP, ICMP6, TLS, HTTP, SMB, SMTP, SSH, FTP, POP3, DNS, IRC, IMAP, RTSP, RPC, SIP, RDP, SNMP, MYSQL, MSSQL, PGSQL, and their behaviors
File-based analyses	32 bit and 64 bit PE - Web based, text, and PE files such as EXE, PDF, MSOFFICE, DEX, HTML, ELF, ZIP, VBS, VBA, JS, Hangul_Office, TAR, XZ, GZIP, BZIP, BZIP2, RAR, LZH, LZW,ARJ, CAB, _7Z, PHP, XML, POWERSHELL, BAT, HTA, UPX, ACTIVEMIME, MIME, HLP, BASE64, BINHEX, UUE, FSG, ASPACK, GENSCRIPT, SHELLSCRIPT, PERLSCRIPT, MSC, PETITE, ACCESS, SIS, HOSTS, NSIS, SISX, INF, E32IMAGE, FATMACH, CPIO, AUTOIT, MSOFFICEX, OPENOFFICE, TNEF, SWF, UNICODE, PYARCH, EGG, RTF, DLL, DOC, XLS, PPT, DOCX, XLSX, PPTX, LNK, KGB, Z, ACE, JAR, APK, MSI, MACH_O, DMG, DOTNET, XAR, CHM, ISO, CRX, INNO, THMX, FLAC, XXE, WORDML, WORDBASIC, OTF, WOFF, VSDX, EMF, DAA, GPG, PYTHON, CSS, AUTOITSCRIPT, RPM, EML, REGISTRY, PFILE, CEF, PRC, CLASS, JAD, COD, JPEG, GIF, TIFF, PNG, BMP, MPEG, MOV, MP3, WMA, WAV, AVI, RM, TOR, HIBUN



www.fortinet.com

Copyright© 2023 Fortinet, Inc. All rights reserved. Fortinet®, FortiGate®, FortiCare® and FortiGuard®, and certain other marks are registered trademarks of Fortinet, Inc., and other Fortinet names herein may also be registered and/or common law trademarks of Fortinet. All other product or company names may be trademarks of their respective owners. Performance and other metrics contained herein were attained in internal lab tests under ideal conditions, and actual performance and other results may vary. Network variables, different network environments and other conditions may affect performance results. Nothing herein represents any binding commitment by Fortinet, and Fortinet disclaims all warranties, whether express or implied, except to the extent Fortinet enters a binding written contract, signed by Fortinet's General Counsel, with a purchaser that expressly warrants that the identified product will perform according to certain expressly-identified performance metrics and, in such event, only the specific performance metrics expressly identified in such binding written contract shall be binding on Fortinet. For absolute clarity, any such warranty will be limited to performance in the same ideal conditions as in Fortinet's internal lab tests. Fortinet disclaims in full any covenants, representations, and guarantees pursuant hereto, whether express or implied. Fortinet reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice, and the most current version of the publication shall be applicable.